

Spinal injury: assessment and initial management

Spinal injury assessment: assessment and imaging for spinal injury

NICE guideline NG41

Appendices J - P

February 2016

Final

Commissioned by the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence

Disclaimer

Healthcare professionals are expected to take NICE clinical guidelines fully into account when exercising their clinical judgement. However, the guidance does not override the responsibility of healthcare professionals to make decisions appropriate to the circumstances of each patient, in consultation with the patient and/or their guardian or carer.

Copyright

National Clinical Guideline Centre, 2016

Funding

National Institute for Health and Care Excellence

Contents

Appendices.....	5
Appendix J: Excluded clinical studies	5
Appendix K: Excluded economic studies.....	25
Appendix L: Cost-effectiveness analysis: Diagnosis of traumatic spinal injury	26
Appendix M: TARN Immobilisation costing	83
Appendix N: Research recommendations	86
Appendix O: NICE Technical team	91
Appendix P: Qualitative study checklist (per theme).....	92
References.....	93

Appendices

Appendix J: Excluded clinical studies

J.1 Protecting the spine

Table 1: Studies excluded from the stabilisation clinical review

Study	Reason for exclusion
Ahn 2011 ¹¹	Review
Anderson 2010 ¹⁸	Not pre-hospital
Baez 2006 ³¹	Review (looked for RCTs but found none)
Banit 2000 ³⁷	Retrospective chart review
Bernhard 2005 ⁵¹	Review
Brouhard 2006 ⁹³	Review
Brown 1998 ⁹⁵	Study looking at the kappa agreement between EMS and EPs
Champion 2009 ¹⁰⁵	Review
Chick 2012 ¹¹⁰	Abstract of chart review
Cohn 1991 ¹¹⁵	Impact of clearance of cervical spine radiographs on patient care
Domeier 1997 ¹⁵¹	Retrospective chart review of pre-hospital clinical findings associated with spinal injury
Domeier 1999 ¹⁵⁰	Study to determine whether mechanism of injury affects the ability of clinical criteria to identify patients with spinal injury
Dunn 2004 ¹⁶¹	Description of training program
Fehlings 2001 ¹⁷³	Review
Flabouris 2001 ¹⁷⁹	Retrospective review
Funk 2012 ¹⁸⁴	Comparison of risk factors for cervical spine, head, serious and fatal injury in real world rollover crashes
Haan 2009 ²²²	Study looking at whether rollover is a predictor for trauma centre care
Halpern 2010 ²³³	Not a pre-hospital protocol
Hasler 2012 ²⁴⁵	Study looking at the accuracy of HEMS at recognising injury
Hauswald 2007 ²⁴⁶	Telephone survey
Helling 2005 ²⁵¹	Study to determine incidence of occult head and neck injuries
Helling 1999 ²⁵²	Study evaluating the pattern and severity of injuries resulting from low falls
Henschke 2009 ²⁵⁸	Study to determine the prevalence of serious pathology in patients presenting to primary care with acute low back pain
Hoffman 2000 ²⁶³	Not pre-hospital
Hong 2012 ²⁶⁷	Cross-sectional study (abstract)
Hong 2012 ²⁶⁹	Compliance study
Horn 2004 ²⁷⁰	Study to determine whether cervical abnormalities demonstrated on MRI imaging are predictive of spinal instability
Jaffe 1987 ²⁹⁶	Decision rule to decide who is imaged
Kerr 2005 ³²²	Before and after study not pre-hospital
Kinkade 2002 ³²⁹	Not pre-hospital
Knopp1988 ³³⁸	Study to assess the predictive value of specific mechanisms of injury and

Study	Reason for exclusion
	anatomic injury in detecting critically injured trauma victims
Laham 1994 ³⁴⁹	Retrospective chart review
Leonard 2012 ³⁵⁸	Compared immobilised children with those incorrectly not immobilised
Lustenberger 2011 ³⁶⁹	Retrospective chart review
Markandaya 2012 ³⁷⁴	Review
Meldon 1998 ³⁸⁶	Level of agreement between emergency medical technicians and emergency physicians
Morrison 2012 ⁴⁰³	Abstract of study looking at adherence to protocol
Myers 2009 ⁴¹³	Retrospective chart review
Ramasamy 2009 ⁴⁷⁴	Retrospective chart review
Rhee 2006 ⁴⁸⁰	Retrospective chart review
Rose 2012 ⁴⁸⁷	In the trauma centre not pre-hospital
Sahni 1997 ⁴⁹³	Simulation to determine the level of agreement between paramedics and physicians on assessment of the C-spine
Stiell 2011 ⁵⁵⁰	Not pre-hospital
Stiell 2007 ⁵⁴⁹	Review
Stiell 2003 ⁵⁵¹	Comparison of C-spine rule and NEXUS not pre-hospital
Stuke 2011 ⁵⁵⁸	Review
Tello 2013 ⁵⁶⁴	Quality assurance study
Touger 2002 ⁵⁷⁵	Decision rule to decide who is imaged
Vaillancourt 2011 ⁵⁷⁸	Study design and methodology
Werman 2008 ⁶⁰⁰	Protocol applied retrospectively

J.2 Spinal injury assessment risk tools

Table 2: Studies excluded from the non-imaging clinical review

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Anderson 2010 ¹⁸	Incorrect study design: meta-analysis including papers on 'clinical assessment'. Refs on specific tools already in file.
Bandiera 2003 ³⁶	Intervention does not match protocol: ED physicians' unstructured clinical judgement versus CCR
Barrett 2009 ⁴⁰	Incorrect study design: discussion points relating to an article on using CCR to exclude injury by paramedics
Blackmore 1999 ⁵⁸	Incorrect study design: economic analysis of cervical spine screening with CT
Blackmore 2003 ⁵⁹	Incorrect study design: systematic review, appropriate papers already included
Bracken 1978 ⁸⁴	Incorrect study design: the study is a classification of the severity of acute spinal cord injury
Brehaut 2010 ⁸⁸	No relevant outcomes: measures the acceptability of the rule among clinicians
Browne 2003 ⁹⁶	Intervention does not match protocol: no measures of non-imaging strategy
Chaudry 2012 ¹⁰⁷	Abstract only: no data included. Author contacted 19/09/13. 23/09/13 - Article has been provisionally approved, author Majid A. Khan will send through when final approval given.
Clancy 1999 ¹¹²	Incorrect study design: the paper focuses on classifying patients for radiographical clearance of cervical spine

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Como 2009 ¹¹⁸	Incorrect study design: guidelines based on literature review
Como 2011 ¹¹⁹	Intervention does not match protocol: comparison of CT clearance as opposed to further MRI
Cook 2011 ¹²¹	Incorrect study design: review article on clinical tests that exhibit the highest utility for the spine
Diliberti 1992 ¹⁴⁷	Incorrect study design: history and current role of radiography in clearing the cervical spine
Domeier 2002 ¹⁵²	Setting does not match protocol: pre-hospital selection for immobilisation
Duane 2007 ¹⁵⁵	Intervention does not match protocol: clinical examination not clearly defined
Durham 1995 ¹⁶²	No relevant outcomes: do not provide information on diagnostic outcomes and do not provide enough detail to calculate these ourselves
Edwards 2001 ¹⁶⁴	Intervention does not match protocol: poorly defined clinical examination tool was considered for risk association
Evans 2014 ¹⁶⁸	Abstract
Fraser 2006 ¹⁸³	Intervention does not match protocol: study investigates patterns of cervical spine evaluation practiced in a single community hospital
Gonzalez 1999 ²⁰⁹	Intervention does not match protocol: no specific clinical assessment tool
Gonzalez 2009 ²⁰⁸	Intervention does not match protocol: no specific clinical assessment tool
Hadley 2013 ²²⁵	Incorrect study design and population does not match protocol: review of clinical assessment strategies for neurological assessment, functional outcome and pain in those already diagnosed with SCI
Halpern 2010 ²³³	Intervention does not match protocol: economic analysis of management strategies for patients in whom clinical evaluation is not possible
Harris 2004 ²⁴²	Incorrect study design: review article on three clearance techniques for the obtunded patient
Hoffman 1998 ²⁶⁴	No relevant outcomes: methodology of NEXUS study only, no results presented. Captured in Hoffman 2000.
Hong 2014 ²⁶⁸	Intervention does not match protocol
Hsieh ²⁷⁴ 2000	Intervention does not match protocol: inter-rater reliability between nurse and physician cervical spine clearance criteria
Hunter 2014 ²⁸⁰	Not relevant to protocol
Hussain 2011 ²⁸³	Intervention does not match protocol: no specific clinical assessment tool.
Hutchings 2011 ²⁸⁴	Incorrect study design: review used for background, reference Viccellio 2001.
Inaba 2011 ²⁸⁶	Intervention does not match protocol: clinical examination included NEXUS combined with other examination techniques. Not possible to pull out NEXUS only analysis.
Inaba 2011A ²⁸⁷	Intervention does not match protocol: no specific clinical assessment tool.
Inaba 2015 ²⁸⁹	Intervention does not match protocol; developmental study
Joaquim 2014 ³⁰³	Not relevant to protocol
Junkins 2008 ³⁰⁸	Population does not match protocol: only provided information on those patients with a diagnosed or non-diagnosed T/L fracture, no information provided on true-negatives.
Kaale 2008 ³⁰⁹	Intervention does not match protocol and no relevant outcomes: clinical examination (passive mobility of soft tissue structures) not well defined. No relation to outcome (sensitivity/specificity).
Kelly 2004 ³²⁰	Comparison does not match protocol: study focuses on the agreement between physicians and nurses on the eligibility for application of the CCR

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Kinkade 2002 ³²⁹	Incorrect study design: study is a short review of Stiell 2001
Knopp 2004 ³³⁷	Review. References checked.
Langdon 2010 ³⁵²	Population does not match protocol: evaluation of 2 'clinical signs' to aid diagnosis of osteoporotic vertebral compression fractures
Lee 2003 ³⁵⁷	Incorrect study design: before and after cervical spine clearance protocol focussing on time to clearance
Liberman 2005 ³⁶³	Intervention does not match protocol: intoxicated patients: clinical examination vs. later imaging or surgical findings (split by C-spine & T/L)
Meek 2007 ³⁸²	Comparison does not match protocol: study focuses on the level of agreement between ED nurses and ED medical staff in the use of NEXUS
Michaleff 2012 ³⁹⁴	Incorrect study design: meta-analysis, all included references already on file
Moak 2012 ³⁹⁹	Abstract only: abstract only with no data included. Author contacted 19/09/13 and replied that findings have yet to be written up.
Mohanty 2013 ⁴⁰⁰	Not relevant to protocol
Morrison 2012 ⁴⁰³	Intervention does not match protocol: study focuses on ED consultants' compliance with applying NEXUS imaging criteria
Morrison 2013 ⁴⁰⁴	Intervention does not match protocol: study focuses on ED consultants' compliance with applying NEXUS imaging criteria
Mower 2004 ⁴⁰⁶	Correspondence
Mower 2004 ⁴⁰⁵	Review – references checked
Munera 2012 ⁴¹⁰	Incorrect study design: review used for background
Myers 2000 ⁴¹²	Incorrect study design: short clinical update on Hoffman 2000
Neifeld 1988 ⁴¹⁷	Intervention does not match protocol: clinical assessment not defined by NEXUS or C-spine rules
Omorphos 2003 ⁴²⁷	Intervention does not match protocol: study focuses on establishing if odontoid peg view is useful to exclude cervical spine injury
Osterbauer 1996 ⁴³¹	Intervention does not match protocol: study focuses on the use of biomechanical score and ROM, to differentiate injured patients from controls
Pakarinen 2006 ⁴³³	Intervention does not match protocol: investigation into management protocols for Nordic trauma centres who receive infrequent penetrating neck injury patients
Panacek 2001 ⁴³⁴	Incorrect study design: subset of Hoffman 2000 presenting validity data for separate sections of the NEXUS - does not provide additional info above Hoffman 2000
Paxton 2012 ⁴⁴³	Incorrect study design: cross-sectional survey reporting incidence of unnecessary C-spine radiography
Puttum 2014 ⁴⁶⁵	Abstract
Quann 2011 ⁴⁶⁸	Incorrect study design: discussion article on different imaging modalities for cervical spine injured patients
Rethnam ⁴⁷⁸	Inappropriate outcome data: insufficient information provided to complete 2x2 table and diagnostic accuracy data
Reynolds 2014 ⁴⁷⁹	Abstract
Roberge 1992 ⁴⁸²	Intervention does not match protocol: clinical assessment not part of clinical decision rule
Rodriguez 2013 ⁴⁸³	Population does not match protocol: thoracic injury not inclusive of spinal column injury
Saltzherr 2009 ⁴⁹⁴	Incorrect study designs: guidelines based on literature review
Santiago 2006 ⁵⁰⁰	Intervention does not match protocol: clinical examination of thoracolumbar

Reference	Reason for exclusion
	spine. Details of examination not clear.
Slack 2004 ⁵³³	Incorrect study design: review used for background, reference Myers 2000.
Smart 2003 ⁵³⁵	Intervention does not match protocol: clinical assessment not part of clinical decision rule
Stiell 2010 ⁵⁵²	Intervention does not match protocol: diagnostic accuracy of nurses performing C-spine compared to investigators
Stiell 2011 ⁵⁵⁰	Intervention does not match protocol: specificity data and later confirmation information not reported for study of nurse-led C-spine clearance protocol
Stiell 2011 ⁵⁴⁸	Commentary on above study
Stroh 2001 ⁵⁵⁷	Intervention does not match protocol: looking at clearance protocol for selective immobilisation out-of-hospital rather than clearance in hospital instead of imaging
Vaillancourt 2009 ⁵⁸⁰	Setting does not match protocol: Canadian C-spine rule when used by paramedics in the out-of-hospital setting for selective immobilisation
Vaillancourt 2011 ⁵⁷⁸	Setting does not match protocol: evaluation of paramedics' use of C-spine rules to make immobilisation decisions. Also paper is only design & methodology, no results presented.
Vaillancourt 2014 ⁵⁷⁹	Abstract
Vandenberg 2014 ⁵⁸⁵	Abstract
Venkatesan 2012 ⁵⁸⁶	Intervention does not match protocol: study focuses on determining if CT taken for injury to the viscera is of use in detecting spinal fractures

J.3 Immobilising the spine: pre hospital strategies

Table 3: Studies excluded from pre hospital strategies clinical review

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Blaylock 1996 ⁶⁰	Product trial of patients anticipated to wear a collar for ten days or more
Haut 2010 ²⁴⁷	Outcomes associated with immobilised patients
Hogan 1997 ²⁶⁵	Description of guideline development
Kolb 1999 ³³⁹	Wrong patient population (patients undergoing lumbar puncture)
Peery 2007 ⁴⁴⁵	No relevant outcomes: How well straps had been fixed
Powers 2006 ⁴⁶²	No comparative study, looking at Aspen collar which was in place within 24 hours of injury
Theodore 2013 ⁵⁶⁷	Review (all relevant papers included)
Vickery 2001 ⁵⁸⁷	Review (all relevant papers included)
Wishlow 2012 ⁶⁰⁹	Abstract of paper with no relevant outcomes: time spent on backboard

J.4 Destination (immediate)

J.4.1 Spinal Column

Table 4: Studies excluded from the spinal column destination clinical review

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Demetriades 2005 ¹⁴⁰	Spinal cord injury patients
Heinemann 1989 ²⁵⁰	Spinal cord injury patients
Parent 2011 ⁴³⁷	Not all acute trauma patients (relevant studies included)

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Ploumis 2011 ⁴⁵⁸	Spinal cord injury
Sampalis 1995 ⁴⁹⁶	Trauma patients not all spinal injury
Spijkers 2010 ⁵⁴¹	Trauma patients not all spinal injury

J.4.2 Spinal Cord

Table 5: Studies excluded from the spinal cord destination clinical review

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Heineman ²⁵⁰ n AW, Yarkony 1990 ⁶¹⁵	Outcomes associated with inpatient rehabilitation
Parent 2011 ⁴³⁷	Not all acute trauma patients (relevant studies included)
Ploumis 2011 ⁴⁵⁸	Outcomes associated with inpatient rehabilitation
Sampalis 1995 ⁴⁹⁶	Trauma patients not all spinal injury
Spijkers 2010 ⁵⁴¹	Trauma patients not all spinal injury

J.5 Diagnostic imaging

Table 6: Studies excluded from the diagnostic imaging clinical review

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Ackland 2006 ⁸	Review
Andreoli 2005 ²⁰	Not a diagnostic study
Bach 2001 ²⁸	No relevant outcomes
Baker 1999 ³⁴	Unclear gold standard
Barba 2001 ³⁹	Inappropriate outcomes
Barrios 2009 ⁴¹	Concerning diagnosis of general thoracic trauma
Barrios 2010 ⁴²	Not concerning spinal injury
Bazzocchi 2013 ⁴⁵	Index/reference test not as protocol: variant of CT versus CT
Berne 1999 ⁵⁰	>50% of participants had a head injury
Betz 1987 ⁵⁴	Not a diagnostic accuracy study; cervical spine
Bierry 2014 ⁵⁵	Aimed at detection of bone marrow oedema
Boese 2013 ⁶²	Systematic review
Cadotte 2011 ⁹⁸	Systematic review. Most articles relating to cervical spine
Cain 2010 ⁹⁹	Review
Chan 2005 ¹⁰⁶	Inappropriate outcomes
Chew 2012 ¹⁰⁹	Abstract
Como 2011 ¹¹⁹	No relevant outcomes
Como 2007 ¹²⁰	Population were indeterminate on initial imaging
Dai 2001 ¹³⁰	No relevant outcomes
Dare 2002 ¹³¹	Not relevant to this review question
Davis 1995 ¹³⁷	Population were indeterminate on initial imaging
Deunk 2007 ¹⁴²	Not a diagnostic accuracy study
Duane ¹⁵⁶	No diagnostic accuracy data
Epstein ¹⁶⁷	No relevant outcomes

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Felsberg ¹⁷⁵	Not a diagnostic accuracy study
Fisher 2008 ¹⁷⁷	Insufficient data to calculate diagnostic accuracy
Fisher 2013 ¹⁷⁸	Combination of imaging being tested
Frank 2002 ¹⁸²	No diagnostic accuracy data
Gale 2005 ¹⁸⁸	>80% with head injury
Ganiyusufoglu 2010 ¹⁸⁹	Not traumatic injuries
Gestring 2002 ²⁰³	Used X-rays as the gold standard
Gong 2004 ²⁰⁷	No gold standard used
Gonzalez 2009 ²⁰⁸	No appropriate outcomes
Green 2004 ²¹³	Not a diagnostic accuracy study
Gross 2010 ²¹⁸	Outside scope of question
Hennessy 2010 ²⁵⁶	X-ray was gold standard
Henry 2013 ²⁵⁷	Abstract
Hernandez 2014 ²⁵⁹	Not all had both index and reference tests
Horn 2004 ²⁷⁰	Insufficient data presented for diagnostic accuracy calculations
Hsu 2003 ²⁷⁵	Not relevant to this review question
Inaba 2006 ²⁸⁸	Review article; articles searched
Inaoka 2012 ²⁹⁰	Results do not tally with raw data (but raw data insufficient to allow accurate calculations).
Jelly 2000 ²⁹⁸	Inappropriate gold standard
Jones 2007 ³⁰⁷	No relevant outcomes
Kanji 2014 ³¹⁵	Systematic review
Keene 1982 ³¹⁸	Not a true diagnostic accuracy study – no fixed gold standard
Kirschner 2012 ³³⁰	Review
Lammertse 2007 ³⁵⁰	Review article
Maeda 2012 ³⁷¹	No gold standard used
Mascalchi 1993 ³⁷⁵	Non-diagnostic study; mostly cervical spine
McCracken 2013 ³⁷⁷	Population had negative CT scan of cervical spine
Mehta 2012 ³⁸⁴	Abstract. RCTs already found for this question.
Menaker 2008 ³⁸⁹	Population indeterminate on initial imaging
Menaker 2010 ³⁹⁰	Population indeterminate on initial imaging
Morais 2014 ⁴⁰²	Not a diagnostic study
Nigrovic 2012 ⁴²²	Incorrect calculation of sensitivity; no raw data provided on false negatives or false positives
Parashari 2011 ⁴³⁶	Not a diagnostic study
Paszowska 2010 ⁴⁴¹	No relevant outcomes
Petrovic 2013 ⁴⁴⁹	Index/reference test not as protocol: variant of CT versus CT
Pinheiro 2011 ⁴⁵²	No relevant outcomes
Pizones 2013 ⁴⁵⁴	No gold standard defined
Platzer 2006A ⁴⁵⁵	Unclear gold standard
Platzer 2006 ⁴⁵⁶	Unclear gold standard
Platzer 2006B ⁴⁵⁷	Diagnostic accuracy of an algorithm rather than imaging modalities
Pollack 2001 ⁴⁶⁰	Inappropriate outcomes

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Ralston 2003 ⁴⁷³	Inappropriate outcomes
Raza 2013 ⁴⁷⁶	Concurrent head injury
Rodriguez 2013 ⁴⁸⁴	Considered a decision instrument not specific imaging
Russin 2013 ⁴⁹⁰	Systematic review
Sampson 2006 ⁴⁹⁷	Not relevant to this review question
Samuels 1993 ⁴⁹⁸	Not relevant to this review question
Sanchez 2005 ⁴⁹⁹	Diagnostic accuracy of a protocol not a specific imaging modality
Sarani 2007 ⁵⁰¹	Population indeterminate on initial imaging
Satahoo2014 ⁵⁰²	Concurrent head injury
Schoenwaelder 2009 ⁵⁰⁷	Not relevant to this review question
Sees1998 ⁵¹⁵	Indeterminate population in terms of initial imaging
Sledge 2001 ⁵³⁴	Not a diagnostic accuracy study
Stassen 2006 ⁵⁴⁵	Unclear gold standard
Sun 2013 ⁵⁵⁹	Not a diagnostic accuracy study
Tan 2014 ⁵⁶³	Concurrent head injury
Theologis 2014 ⁵⁶⁸	Not a diagnostic accuracy study
Tissier 2013 ⁵⁷⁰	Not a diagnostic accuracy study
Tran 2013 ⁵⁷⁶	Population with negative CT scans
van Vugt 2013 ⁵⁸⁴	Systematic review
Warner1996 ⁵⁹⁷	Insufficient data provided for diagnostic data calculations
Winklhofer 2013 ⁶⁰⁸	Not a diagnostic accuracy study
Wittenberg 1990 ⁶¹⁰	Not a diagnostic accuracy study
Woods 1998 ⁶¹¹	Unclear gold standard
Yamashita 1991 ⁶¹⁴	Not a diagnostic accuracy study

J.6 Radiation risk

Table 7: Studies excluded from the radiation risk clinical review

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Abe 2013 ⁶	Exposure does not match protocol (occupational exposure)
Almohiy 2014 ¹⁶	Non-SR review – references checked
Anderson 2006 ¹⁷	Outcome does not match protocol (no patient outcomes measured)
Andersson 1993 ¹⁹	Other exclusion criteria as listed in the protocol (year of publication pre 1995)
Andrieu 2006 ²¹	Lag time less than minimum in protocol
Angele 2003 ²²	Incorrect study design (laboratory study)
Anon-2013 ⁴	Abstract only
Anon-2013a ⁵	Incorrect study design (article)
Arbique 2006 ²⁵	Outcome does not match protocol (no patient outcomes measured)
Bach 2012 ²⁹	Incorrect study design (narrative review)
Bailey 2010 ³³	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Baker 2006 ³⁵	Incorrect study design (narrative review)
Bartley 2010 ⁴³	Incorrect study design (case-control)

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Beentjes 1979 ⁴⁸	Incorrect study design (risk modelling)
Behrens 2010 ⁴⁹	Incorrect study design (laboratory study)
Bernier 2012 ⁵²	Outcome does not match protocol (no patient outcomes measured)
Bijwaard 2010 ⁵⁶	Incorrect study design (risk modelling)
Bijwaard 2011 ⁵⁷	Incorrect study design (risk modelling)
Boice 1977 ⁶⁷	Other exclusion criteria as listed in the protocol (year of publication pre 1995)
Boice 1980 ⁶⁵	Incorrect study design (article)
Boice 1991 ⁶⁹	Other exclusion criteria as listed in the protocol (year of publication pre 1995)
Boice 1991a ⁶⁸	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Boice 1992 ⁶⁶	Incorrect study design (narrative review)
Boudreau 2009 ⁷²	Incorrect study design (technology appraisal)
Brambilla 2013 ⁸⁵	Incorrect study design (narrative review)
Brenner 2014 ⁹⁰	Non-SR review – references checked
Brenner 1999 ⁸⁹	Inappropriate comparison (techniques of dosage reduction)
Bross 1979 ⁹²	Outcome does not match protocol (no patient outcomes measured)
Bunin 1989 ⁹⁷	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Calandrino 2013 ¹⁰⁰	Population does not match protocol (pre-existing malignancy)
Chen 2014 ¹⁰⁸	Review – references checked
Claus 2012 ¹¹³	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Cook 1974 ¹²²	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Davis 1987 ¹³⁶	Other exclusion criteria as listed in the protocol (year of publication pre 1995)
Davis 1989 ¹³⁵	Other exclusion criteria as listed in the protocol (year of publication pre 1995)
Davis 2011 ¹³⁴	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Delarue 1975 ¹³⁹	Other exclusion criteria as listed in the protocol (year of publication pre 1995)
Dijkstra 2014 ¹⁴⁶	Simulation study
Dirksen 2013 ¹⁴⁸	Incorrect study design (article)
Doida 1971 ¹⁴⁹	Incorrect study design (laboratory study)
Faletra 2010 ¹⁷¹	Outcome does not match protocol (no patient outcomes measured)
Gelberg 1997 ¹⁹⁹	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Gledo 2012 ²⁰⁴	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Goel 2009 ²⁰⁵	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Gofman 1970 ²⁰⁶	Incorrect study design (article)
Griffey 2009 ²¹⁵	Outcome does not match protocol (no patient outcomes measured)
Grudzinski 2009 ²¹⁹	Incorrect study design (laboratory study)
Hall 1991 ²²⁹	Incorrect study design (narrative review)
Hallquist 1993 ²³⁰	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Hallquist 1994 ²³¹	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Hallquist 2001 ²³²	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Hammer 2009 ²³⁶	Lag time less than minimum in protocol

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Hammer 2011 ²³⁵	Lag time less than minimum in protocol
Han 2012 ²³⁷	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Hansen 2009 ²³⁸	Incorrect study design (case series)
Hardell 2000 ²⁴⁰	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Hardell 2001 ²³⁹	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Harlap 2002 ²⁴¹	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Harvey 1985 ²⁴⁴	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Hayes 1979 ²⁴⁹	Incorrect study design (laboratory study)
Hempelmann 1967 ²⁵³	Exposure does not match protocol (therapeutic exposure)
Henk 1993 ²⁵⁴	Incorrect study design (case series)
Hennelly 2013 ²⁵⁵	Incorrect study design (risk modelling)
Hinds 1979 ²⁶¹	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Hoffman 1989 ²⁶²	Other exclusion criteria as listed in the protocol (year of publication pre 1995)
Howe 1995 ²⁷¹	Exposure does not match protocol (fluoroscopy)
Howe 1996 ²⁷²	Exposure does not match protocol (fluoroscopy)
Hrubec 1989 ²⁷³	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Huang 2010 ²⁷⁶	Outcome does not match protocol (no patient outcomes measured)
Huda 2011 ²⁷⁷	Outcome does not match protocol (no patient outcomes measured)
Hung 2013 ²⁷⁹	Exposure does not match protocol (MPS, CA, CV, CTCA and PTCA)
Hurwitz 2007 ²⁸²	Outcome does not match protocol (no patient outcomes measured)
Huvos 1985 ²⁸⁵	Exposure does not match protocol (therapeutic exposure)
Infanterivard 2000 ²⁹¹	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Inskip 1995 ²⁹²	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Jaffurs 2009 ²⁹⁷	Outcome does not match protocol (no patient outcomes measured)
Jess 2007 ³⁰⁰	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Jew 2001 ³⁰¹	Incorrect study design (case series)
Jimenez 2008 ³⁰²	Outcome does not match protocol (no patient outcomes measured)
Johansson 1995 ³⁰⁴	Exposure does not match protocol (therapeutic exposure)
John 2007 ³⁰⁵	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Johnston 1986 ³⁰⁶	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Kaatsch 1998 ³¹⁰	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Kainoawhite 2013 ³¹²	Abstract only
Karthikesalingam 2009 ³¹⁶	Outcome does not match protocol (no patient outcomes measured)
Khan 2010 ³²⁵	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Kim 2009 ³²⁷	Outcome does not match protocol (no patient outcomes measured)
Klein 2000 ³³⁴	Lag time less than minimum in protocol
Kleinerman 2006 ³³⁵	Incorrect study design (narrative review)
Kollarova 2013 ³⁴⁰	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Krille 2011 ³⁴²	Incorrect study design (study protocol)
Krille 2012 ³⁴³	Incorrect study design (narrative review)
Kubale 2005 ³⁴⁴	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Laack 2011 ³⁴⁷	Outcome does not match protocol (no patient outcomes measured)

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Lecarpentier 2011 ³⁵³	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Leung 1983 ³⁵⁹	Exposure does not match protocol (occupational exposure)
Levy 1996 ³⁶⁰	Outcome does not match protocol (no patient outcomes measured)
Lin 2013 ³⁶⁴	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Linnet 2009 ³⁶⁵	Incorrect study design (narrative review)
Little 1999 ³⁶⁶	Inappropriate comparison (techniques of dosage reduction)
Mayo 2008 ³⁷⁶	Incorrect study design (article)
McCredie 1994 ³⁷⁸	Incorrect study design (case-control)
McKinney 1987 ³⁸¹	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Meer 2012 ³⁸³	Outcome does not match protocol (no patient outcomes measured)
Meinert 1999 ³⁸⁵	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Mellemkjaer 2006 ³⁸⁷	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Memon 2010 ³⁸⁸	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Meulepas 2014 ³⁹¹	Protocol
Meyer 1981 ³⁹²	Other exclusion criteria as listed in the protocol (year of publication pre 1995)
Michaelis 1998 ³⁹³	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Michel 2012 ³⁹⁵	Outcome does not match protocol (no patient outcomes measured)
Miglioretti 2013 ³⁹⁷	Outcome does not match protocol (no patient outcomes measured)
Millikan 2005 ³⁹⁸	Incorrect study design (laboratory study)
Mohner 2010 ⁴⁰¹	Exposure does not match protocol (occupational exposure)
Muchow 2012 ⁴⁰⁷	Outcome does not match protocol (no patient outcomes measured)
Muirhead 1991 ⁴⁰⁹	Incorrect study design (narrative review)
Myles 2008 ⁴¹⁴	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Naumburg 2001 ⁴¹⁶	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Neta 2013 ⁴¹⁸	Lag time less than minimum in protocol
Neubauer 2012 ⁴¹⁹	Comparison does not match protocol
Neuberger 1991 ⁴²⁰	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Oppenheim 1974 ⁴²⁸	Other exclusion criteria as listed in the protocol (year of publication pre 1995)
Ortega Jacome 2010 ⁴³⁰	Incorrect study design (case series)
Pogoda 2011 ⁴⁵⁹	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Pearce 2012 ⁴⁴⁴	Lag time less than minimum in protocol
Preston-Martin 1989 ⁴⁶³	Incorrect study design (narrative review)
Rafael 2005 ⁴⁷¹	Incorrect study design (case series)
Rajaraman 2011 ⁴⁷²	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Ray 2010 ⁴⁷⁵	Lag time less than minimum in protocol
Rodvall 1990 ⁴⁸⁵	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Ronckers 2008 ⁴⁸⁶	Lag time less than minimum in protocol
Ryan 1992 ⁴⁹¹	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Schulze-Rath 2008 ⁵¹⁰	Incorrect study design (narrative review)
Schuz 2001 ⁵¹¹	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Shiono 1980 ⁵²²	Incorrect study design (case-control)

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Shore 1980 ⁵²³	Exposure does not match protocol (therapeutic exposure)
Shu 1988 ⁵²⁴	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Shu 1994 ⁵²⁷	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Shu 1994 ⁵²⁵	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Shu 2002 ⁵²⁶	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Silverman 1984 ⁵³⁰	Incorrect study design (article)
Smith-Bindman 2009 ⁵³⁶	Outcome does not match protocol (no patient outcomes measured)
Smits 2006 ⁵³⁷	Incorrect study design (article)
Sodickson 2009 ⁵³⁹	Outcome does not match protocol (no patient outcomes measured)
Sokic 1994 ⁵⁴⁰	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Stalberg 2007 ⁵⁴³	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Stjernfeldt 1992 ⁵⁵⁴	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Storm 1986 ⁵⁵⁶	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Thelander 1973 ⁵⁶⁵	Incorrect study design (narrative review)
Theocharopoulos 2009 ⁵⁶⁶	Outcome does not match protocol (no patient outcomes measured)
Thomas 1994 ⁵⁶⁹	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Torfs 1996 ⁵⁷³	Outcome does not match protocol (gastroschisis)
van Duijn 1994 ⁵⁸¹	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Wakabayashi 1994 ⁵⁸⁸	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Wakeford 1995 ⁵⁸⁹	Incorrect study design (narrative review)
Wakeford 2002 ⁵⁹³	Incorrect study design (narrative review)
Wakeford 2003 ⁵⁹⁴	Incorrect study design (narrative review)
Wakeford 2008 ⁵⁹⁰	Incorrect study design (narrative review)
Wakeford 2009 ⁵⁹¹	Exposure does not match protocol (occupational exposure)
Wakeford 2013 ⁵⁹²	Incorrect study design (narrative review)
Wall 2006 ⁵⁹⁵	Incorrect study design (narrative review)
Webster 1981 ⁵⁹⁸	Incorrect study design (narrative review)
Webster 1981a ⁵⁹⁸	Incorrect study design (narrative review)
Wingren 1997 ⁶⁰⁷	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Yuasa 1997 ⁶²¹	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Zheng 1996 ⁶²⁵	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Zheng 2002 ⁶²⁴	Incorrect study design (case-control)
Zondervan 2013 ⁶²⁶	Outcome does not match protocol (no patient outcomes measured)

J.7 Further imaging

Table 8: Studies excluded from the further imaging clinical review

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Ackland 2011 ⁷	No comparator
Adams 2006 ⁹	No comparator or relevant outcomes
Albrecht 2001 ¹⁵	No relevant outcomes
Anglen 2002 ²³	Did not address the review question
Barba 2001 ³⁹	No comparator or relevant outcomes

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Baumgarten 1985 ⁴⁴	No comparator
Boese 2013 ⁶³	No comparator
Borock 1991 ⁷⁰	No comparator
Brown 2010 ⁹⁴	No comparator
Dare 2002 ¹³¹	No comparator
Davis 1995 ¹³⁷	No comparator
Davis 1993 ¹³⁸	No comparator and unrelated to review question
DiGiacomo 2002 ¹⁴⁵	No comparator
Dwek 2000 ¹⁶³	No comparator
Emhoff 2010 ¹⁶⁵	No comparator
Gargas 2011 ¹⁹¹	No comparator
Gargas 2013 ¹⁹²	No comparator
Goodnight 2008 ²¹⁰	Not relevant to review question
Grabb 1994 ²¹¹	No comparator
Hennessy 2010 ²⁵⁶	Not a population with unclear imaging findings
Hogan 2005 ²⁶⁶	No comparator
Ireland 1998 ²⁹³	No relevant outcomes
Jelly 2000 ²⁹⁸	No comparator
Kaiser 2012 ³¹³	No comparator
Kasimatis 2008 ³¹⁷	No comparator
Keiper 1998 ³¹⁹	No comparator
Khanna 2012 ³²⁶	No comparator
Kulaylat 2012 ³⁴⁵	No comparator and not in population with no initial imaging diagnosis
Labattaglia 2007 ³⁴⁸	No comparator
McCulloch 2005 ³⁷⁹	No comparator
Menaker 2008 ³⁸⁹	No comparator
Menaker 2010 ³⁹⁰	No comparator
Muchow 2008 ⁴⁰⁸	Review
Pollack 2001 ⁴⁶⁰	No comparator
Ralston 2003 ⁴⁷³	No comparator
Sanchez 2005 ⁴⁹⁹	No comparator
Sarani 2007 ⁵⁰¹	No comparator
Scarrow 1999 ⁵⁰⁶	No comparator
Schoenwaelder 2009 ⁵⁰⁷	Comparator was CT of the brain
Schweitzer 2007 ⁵¹³	No comparator
Shen 2007 ⁵²⁰	No relevant outcomes
Steigelman 2008 ⁵⁴⁶	No comparator
Stelfox 2007 ⁵⁴⁷	No comparator
Tomycz 2008 ⁵⁷²	No comparator

J.8 Spinal cord decompression

Table 9: Studies excluded from the dislocation clinical review

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Aguiar1990 ¹⁰	Narrative review detailing management of C-spine injuries.
Anon2002 ²	Guideline document. Not appropriate to listed outcome.
Anon2002C ³	Guideline document. Not appropriate to listed outcome.
Baek2007 ³⁰	Retrospective case series. No robust outcome measure. Not appropriate for protocol outcome.
Berrington1993 ⁵³	Case report. Only 1 patient with no timing data. Not appropriate for analysis.
Bohlman1979 ⁶⁴	Retrospective cohort study. Comparison between open and closed. No timing of intervention recorded. Not appropriate to protocol outcome.
Cotler1987 ¹²³	Retrospective cohort study. Sets out potential recommendations. Not appropriate to protocol outcome.
Cotler1993 ¹²⁴	Case Series. Safety analysis of closed reduction. Not appropriate to protocol outcome.
Cowan2008 ¹²⁵	Case report. Only 1 patient. Not appropriate for analysis.
Cruickshank1989 ¹²⁷	Letter/position statement. Not appropriate for protocol outcome.
Finch1998 ¹⁷⁶	Study does not report outcome (closed reduction before and after 4 hours). Study set up to report difference in open and closed reduction strategies.
Gelb2013 ¹⁹⁸	Review article presenting no data specific to outcome.
Grant1999 ²¹²	Retrospective review. Compares complete and incomplete early reduction. No data specific to protocol question. No analysis for appropriate outcome.
Hadley1992 ²²⁴	Prospective cohort. Closed versus open reduction without timing information.
Hadley2002 ²²³	Guideline document. Not appropriate to listed outcome.
Jentzen1987 ²⁹⁹	Case report. Only 1 patient. Not appropriate for analysis.
Kahn1998 ³¹¹	Retrospective cohort. Only considers late diagnosis. No comparison data or specific timing info. Not appropriate to protocol outcome.
Key1975 ³²³	Case series report detailing a method of closed reduction. No comparison and no timing data recorded. Not appropriate to protocol outcome.
Keynan2002 ³²⁴	Review article comparing techniques for cervical dislocation. No analysis for appropriate outcome.
Kleyn1984 ³³⁶	Prospective case series. No timing of intervention provided. Not appropriate to protocol outcome.
Lee1994 ³⁵⁵	Retrospective cohort study. Comparison between manipulation under anaesthesia and reduction under sedation. No mention of time specific. Not appropriate to protocol outcome.
Lu1998 ³⁶⁷	Case series. Compared unsuccessful traction closure followed by reduction under anaesthesia with no time related data. Outcome inappropriate for protocol.
Ludwig1997 ³⁶⁸	Case report. Only 1 patient looking at adverse event. Not appropriate for analysis.
Mahale1993 ³⁷²	Case series. No specific outcome studied, considers complications. Not appropriate for protocol outcome.
Malone2002 ³⁷³	Case Series. Reports adverse events following spinal manipulation closure procedure.
Murphy2006 ⁴¹¹	Case series. Indirect population with no dislocation.

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Newton2011 ⁴²¹	Non-randomised study which is not matched at baseline for confounders (age).
O'Connor2003 ⁴²⁴	Case series looking at traction reduction of the spine. No timing recorded. Not appropriate to protocol outcome.
O'Dowd2010 ⁴²⁵	Review article considering the principles of clinical management for cervical trauma. Not appropriate to protocol outcome.
Obrien1982 ⁴²³	Retrospective cohort. Compares open and closed procedures. Specific data regarding time not provided. Not appropriate for protocol outcome.
Oppenheim2005 ⁴²⁹	Case series report. No timing information. No analysis for appropriate outcome.
Osti1989 ⁴³²	Retrospective cohort study. Study to look at safety of closed reduction under anaesthesia. No timing recorded. Not appropriate to protocol outcome.
Rabb2007 ⁴⁶⁹	Retrospective case series. No distinction between subjects who were reduced by closed or open reduction. Not appropriate for protocol outcome.
Radcliff2013 ⁴⁷⁰	Narrative review. Does not report specific outcomes.
Reindl2006 ⁴⁷⁷	Inappropriate intervention (open reduction).
Rizzolo1994 ⁴⁸¹	Review question. Measures outcome before and post MRI. Not appropriate to listed outcome.
Sabiston1988 ⁴⁹²	Retrospective cohort. Primary outcome is weight applied for traction measure. No timing data reported. Not appropriate for protocol outcome.
Shapiro1993 ⁵¹⁸	Retrospective cohort study. Considers if closed reduction is successful or not and subsequent outcome. No time data given for patients. Not appropriate to protocol outcome.
Shapiro1999 ⁵¹⁷	Retrospective cohort study. Study compared CT and MR as aids for internal reduction of the C-spine. Not appropriate to study outcome.
Shen 2015 ⁵²¹	Non-comparative study.
Sribnick 2014 ⁵⁴²	Non-comparative study
Star1990 ⁵⁴⁴	Retrospective case analysis. Comparison of methods for reduction. Does not consider timing. Not appropriate for protocol outcome.
Torg1991 ⁵⁷⁴	Case series. Limited timing data for some patients no robust outcome measures. Compares open and closed reduction. Not appropriate for protocol outcome.
Vadera2007 ⁵⁷⁷	Review article. Guideline recommendation.
Volker1981	Case series. Period to reduction not examined. Compares surgical versus non-surgical. Not appropriate for protocol outcome.
Wilson2011 ⁶⁰⁵	Indirect population. Surgical reduction.
Wimberley2005 ⁶⁰⁶	Case report. Only 1 patient looking at adverse event. Not appropriate for analysis.
Xiong1998 ⁶¹³	Case series. No obvious reporting of timing information. Not appropriate to listed outcome.
Yashon1975 ⁶¹⁶	Narrative review. Provides indication for closed reduction but not appropriate for protocol outcome.
Yisheng2007 ⁶¹⁷	Prospective cohort. Study considers open reduction. Not appropriate to listed outcome.
Yu2007 ⁶²⁰	Case series considering closed reduction. Timing not documented. Indirect population with no dislocation.

J.9 Timing of referral to tertiary services

Table 10: Studies excluded from the tertiary services clinical review

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Beck 1999 ⁴⁶	Not multivariate analysis. Outcomes post discharge.
Catz 2002 ¹⁰⁴	Outcomes post discharge
Gulati 2011 ²²⁰	Descriptive analysis, not multivariate
Kozlowski 2013 ³⁴¹	Descriptive analysis, not multivariate analysis
Liang 2001 ³⁶²	Outcomes post discharge
Beck 1999 ⁴⁶	Not multivariate analysis. Outcomes post discharge.

J.10 Neuroprotective pharmacological interventions

Table 11: Studies excluded from the medical interventions clinical review

Author	Reason for exclusion
Aito 2002 ¹³	Narrative Review
Anon-1973 ¹	Editorial
Anon-1990	Editorial
Anon-1993 ²⁴	Editorial
Anon-2002	Guideline
Arora 2011 ²⁶	Case series
Bagnall 2003 ³²	Health technology assessment – methods not applicable
Baptiste 2007 ³⁸	Narrative Review
Botelho 2009 ⁷¹	Review
Bracken 1990 ⁸³	Correspondence
Bracken 1991 ⁷⁴	Summary of NASCIS II
Bracken 1992 ⁷⁵	Summary of NASCIS II
Bracken 1993 ⁸⁰	Narrative on NASCIS II
Bracken 2000 ⁷⁶	Cochrane Review Superseded by 2012 update
Bracken 2000 ⁷⁹	Critical appraisal
Bracken 2000 ⁸²	Correspondence
Bracken 2001 ⁷⁷	Review
Bracken 2002 ⁸¹	Subgroup analysis of NASCIS III - outcomes not relevant (prognostic)
Bracken 2012 ⁷⁸	Cochrane Review – data used
Breslin 2012 ⁹¹	Review
Canakci 1997 ¹⁰¹	Not ordered - conference abstract
Coleman 2000 ¹¹⁶	Critical appraisal
Cranston 1973 ¹²⁶	Correspondence
Ducker 1990 ¹⁵⁸	Editorial
Ducker 1990 ¹⁵⁷	Editorial
Ducker 1996 ¹⁵⁹	Commentary on clinical trial
Dumont 2001 ¹⁶⁰	Editorial
Epstein 1980 ¹⁶⁶	Retrospective cohort
Faden 1987 ¹⁶⁹	Narrative Review

Author	Reason for exclusion
Faden 1996 ¹⁷⁰	Narrative Review
Fehlings 2001 ¹⁷³	Editorial
Fehlings 2005 ¹⁷⁴	Narrative Review
Frampton 2006 ¹⁸¹	Questionnaire to determine current practice
Galandiuk 1993 ¹⁸⁷	Prospective Cohort
Gardner 1991 ¹⁹⁰	Editorial
Geisler 1992 ¹⁹⁶	Intervention not relevant
Geisler 1993 ¹⁹⁷	Editorial and trial protocol
Geisler 1993 ¹⁹⁴	Intervention not relevant
Geisler 1998 ¹⁹⁵	Editorial and trial protocol
George 1995 ²⁰⁰	Retrospective cohort
Gerhart 1995 ²⁰¹	Surveillance data - retrospective cohort study
Gerndt 1997 ²⁰²	Prospective cohort with historic control
Greene 1996 ²¹⁴	Narrative Review
Griffiths 1987 ²¹⁶	Narrative Review, Systematic Review
Hall 1987 ²²⁶	Literature Review
Hall 2004 ²²⁷	Narrative Review
Halpern 1991 ²³⁴	Guideline
Hawryluk 2008 ²⁴⁸	Narrative Review
Hilton 1992 ²⁶⁰	Guideline
Hughenoltz 2003 ²⁷⁸	Editorial
Hurlbert 2013 ²⁸¹	Narrative Review
Ito 2009 ²⁹⁵	Retrospective Consecutive Cohort
Kiwerski 1993 ³³²	Retrospective cohort
Lammertse 2004 ³⁵¹	Narrative Review
Lee 2007 ³⁵⁶	Retrospective cohort
Levy 1996 ³⁶⁰	Retrospective Cohort
Leypold 2007 ³⁶¹	Retrospective Cohort
Lyons 1990 ³⁷⁰	Correspondence
Mccutcheon 2004 ³⁸⁰	Retrospective cohort
Pandya 2010 ⁴³⁵	Editorial
Petitjean 1995 ⁴⁴⁶	Not ordered - conference abstract
Petitjean 1998 ⁴⁴⁸	Not ordered - not in English
Petitjean 1998 ⁴⁴⁷	Not ordered - not in English
Pettersson 1998 ⁴⁵⁰	Indirect population - whiplash injuries (Grade II and III) only 22% with neurological symptoms
Pettiford 2012 ⁴⁵¹	Systematic Review
Pitts 1995 ⁴⁵³	Intervention not relevant
Qian 2005 ⁴⁶⁷	Prospective Cohort Study
Savitsky 1996 ⁵⁰⁴	Editorial
Sayer 2006 ⁵⁰⁵	Systematic Review of animal models and clinical trials
Schwartz 2010 ⁵¹²	Economic data and analysis
Senegor 1990 ⁵¹⁶	Editorial

Author	Reason for exclusion
Sharma 2012 ⁵¹⁹	Narrative Review
Sipski 2006 ⁵³²	Editorial
Stifel 1990 ⁵⁵³	Correspondence
Stoica 2009 ⁵⁵⁵	Narrative Review
Walsh 2010 ⁵⁹⁶	Narrative Review
Werner 1997 ⁶⁰¹	Editorial
Xiong 2011 ⁶¹²	Retrospective Cohort with indirect population - post surgical decompression.
Yarkony 1990 ⁶¹⁵	Correspondence
Yokota 1995 ⁶¹⁸	Not ordered - not in English
Young 1994 ⁶¹⁹	Narrative Review
Zeidman 1996 ⁶²²	Narrative Review
Zhang 2001 ⁶²³	Not ordered - not in English

J.11 Neuropathic pain

Table 12: Studies excluded from the neuropathic pain clinical review

Author	Reason for exclusion
Cardenas 2013 ¹⁰²	Abstract
Forchheimer 2013 ¹⁸⁰	Abstract
Guy 2014 ²²¹	Systematic review dealing with management of existing post SCI neuropathic pain rather than prevention
Parsons 2014 ⁴³⁹	Abstract
Parsons 2013 ⁴⁴⁰	Abstract
Patel 2014 ⁴⁴²	Abstract
Siddall 2006 ⁵²⁸	Purpose of study cure and not prevention.
Snedecor 2013 ⁵³⁸	Systematic review is not relevant to review question or unclear PICO
Wiffen 2011 ⁶⁰²	Systematic review is not relevant to review question or unclear PICO
Wiffen 2011 ⁶⁰³	Systematic review is not relevant to review question or unclear PICO

J.12 Information and support

Table 13: Studies excluded from the information and support clinical review

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Aitken ¹²	Population does not match protocol (population included all traumatic injury and results were not sub-grouped by type [for example SCI])
Blumer 1996 ⁶¹	Population does not match protocol (survey conducted with directors of spinal care units to find out informational needs)
Braakman 1976 ⁷³	Incorrect study design (review paper, does not include qualitative research)
Cassidy 2004 ¹⁰³	Incorrect study design (article reports the development of a library resource for SCI patients in rehabilitation)
Davidhizar 2002 ¹³²	Incorrect study design (article presents issues and strategies for client education following a SCI based on a case-study)
Davidson 2010 ¹³³	Population does not match protocol (questionnaire given to spinal surgeons to determine variability in information they provide patients)
Dewar 2000 ¹⁴³	Population does not match protocol (nurses' experiences of providing

Reference	Reason for exclusion
	information to SCI patients, not asking the patients themselves)
Dewar 2001 ¹⁴⁴	Incorrect study design (review paper, does not include original qualitative research and focuses on the nurses giving bad news, not patients' perspectives)
Dorsey 2005 ¹⁵³	Incorrect study design (education plan presented from consensus agreement rather than based on undertaking original qualitative research)
Garrino 2011 ¹⁹³	Setting does not match protocol (study conducted in a Spinal Cord Unit [specialist tertiary care])
Kent 1995 ³²¹	Incorrect study design (article details the nursing response to a case-study patient with multiple injuries including some cervical spine damage)
Kirshblum 2008 ³³¹	Incorrect study design (discussion guidelines based on health practitioners' consensus rather than based on undertaking original qualitative research)
Klebine 2002 ³³³	Incorrect study design (article details "20 free educational Info sheets" on SCI-related topics)
Rundquist 2009 ⁴⁸⁹	Population does not match protocol (observational information provided on topics nurses provide education about at the bedside, not patient's perceptions)
Schottler 2010 ⁵⁰⁸	Incorrect study design. Four questions asked were not designed to elicit qualitative responses (thoughts/feelings/experiences) but rather were closed questions requiring specific responses. SPSS used to analyse answers (% who answered in particular way).
Swarczynski 1990 ⁵⁶⁰	Incorrect study design (checklist offered is based on SCI unit staff consensus not based on qualitative research with SCI patients)

J.13 Documentation

Table 14: Studies excluded from the documentation clinical review

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Wilson 2012 ⁶⁰⁴	Systematic review. Prognostic evaluation for predictors of neurological function. Not appropriate to outcome.
Al-Habib 2011A ¹⁴	Systematic review. Considers factors that predict neurological and functional recovery following SCI. Prognostic, not appropriate to outcome.
Bedbrook 1987 ⁴⁷	Study not specific to protocol. Study provides no appropriate outcomes and is a prognostic review.
Coleman 2004 ¹¹⁷	Retrospective cohort analysis. Prognostic evaluation of neurological assessment tools. Not appropriate to outcome.
Curt 1997A ¹²⁸	Prospective cohort study. Prognostic evaluation of neurological assessment tools. Not appropriate to outcome.
Curt 1998 ¹²⁹	Prospective cohort study. Prognostic evaluation of neurological assessment tools. Not appropriate to outcome.
Furlan 2008 ¹⁸⁵	Systematic review. Examines the ability of ASIA to discriminate patients in a longitudinal fashion. Not appropriate to outcome.
Furlan 2011 ¹⁸⁶	Systematic review. Examines the ability of ASIA to discriminate patients in a longitudinal fashion. Not appropriate to outcome.
Hall 1999 ²²⁸	Prospective cohort study. Indirect population. Study measures tools for changes in functional changes in patients during ongoing rehabilitation.
Harrop 2009 ²⁴³	Retrospective cohort review. Study to measure the effectiveness of ASIA to measure changes in neurological status within clinical trials. Inappropriate outcome.

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Ishida 2002 ²⁹⁴	Small Prospective study. Evaluates the course of neurologic function. Prognostic study. Not appropriate for outcome.
Kirshblum 2008 ³³¹	Incorrect outcome. Prognostic evaluation of SCI.
Kumar 2011 ³⁴⁶	Prospective cohort study. Incorrect outcome. Reviews prognostic tool for SCI outcome.
Park 2013 ⁴³⁸	Prospective cohort study. Incorrect outcome, prognostic study. Evaluates the capability of a diagnostic tool to predict SCI.
Pouw 2011 ⁴⁶¹	Prospective multicentre cohort study. Measures prognostic ability of neurological functional tools. Incorrect outcome.
Putz 2011A ⁴⁶⁶	Retrospective cohort analysis. Measures prognostic ability of ASIA assessment tool. Incorrect outcome.
Salvador 2001 ⁴⁹⁵	Retrospective study of medical records. Incorrect population. Spinal cord infraction – non-trauma.
Savic 2006 ⁵⁰³	Prospective experimental analysis. Not applicable to question. Validation study of sensory test for monitoring neurological changes in neurological function.
Schuld 2013 ⁵⁰⁹	Prospective longitudinal cohort study. Not appropriate to question.
Scivoletto 2004A ⁵¹⁴	Retrospective cohort analysis. Inappropriate outcome. Measures changes in neurological function following intervention.
Singhal 2008 ⁵³¹	Retrospective analysis. Prognostic assessment of neurological tools. Not appropriate for question.
Toh 1998 ⁵⁷¹	Inappropriate to question. Study evaluates and validates scoring system for SCI.
Van Middendorp 2009 ⁵⁸³	Prospective longitudinal cohort study. Not appropriate to question. Prognostic evaluation.
Van Middendorp 2009A ⁵⁸²	Prospective longitudinal cohort study. Not appropriate to question. Prognostic evaluation.
Wells 1995 ⁵⁹⁹	Comparison of diagnostic tool. No evidence within report can be extracted for appropriate analysis.
Wilson 2012 ⁶⁰⁴	Systematic review. Prognostic evaluation for predictors of neurological function. Not appropriate to outcome.

Appendix K: Excluded economic studies

K.1 Diagnostic imaging

Table 15: Studies excluded from the diagnostic imaging economic review

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Brandt 2004 ⁸⁶	This study was assessed as partially applicable with very serious limitations. Set in the USA and is a non-comparative costing study.
Blackmore 1999 ⁵⁸	This study was assessed as partially applicable with very serious limitations. Set in the USA. The HE subgroup considered the effectiveness estimates to be outdated.
Takami 2014 ⁵⁶¹	This study was assessed as not applicable with very serious limitations. Study set in the USA. Effectiveness estimates used not relevant.
Kaneriya1998 ³¹⁴	This study was assessed as partially applicable with very serious limitations. Study set in the USA. Costing only study and the effectiveness estimates were not relevant.
Grogan 2005 ²¹⁷	This study was assessed as partially applicable with very serious limitations. Study set in the USA.
Halpern 2010 ²³³	This study was assessed as partly applicable with very serious limitations. It is set in the USA. Effectiveness data such as sensitivities and complication rates were considered to be underestimated. The perspective adopted was not that of the NHS and omitted to include cost considerations relevant to the health care provider. Certain key assumptions do not adequately reflect the current UK spinal trauma population. The model structure was considered to have some validity and will be considered to be updated with UK NHS relevant cost and effectiveness data.

K.2 Radiation risk

Table 16: Studies excluded from the radiation risk economic review

Reference	Reason for exclusion
Faria 2013 ¹⁷²	This study was assessed as partially applicable with very serious limitations. It compared a new type of X-ray to a standard X-ray and the population was patients with orthopaedic conditions.
Cipriano 2012 ¹¹¹	This study was assessed as partially applicable with very serious limitations. The population of this study was patients with Crohn's disease and the risks of cancer were adjusted to that population. Also the radiation dose differed to that for spinal injury scans.

Appendix L: Cost-effectiveness analysis: Diagnosis of traumatic spinal injury

L.1 Introduction

A person with a suspected traumatic spinal injury requires diagnostic assessment to rule out or confirm the injury. A large proportion of patients with a suspected spinal injury will not have sustained an injury that requires management and can be safely discharged. Until the patient is cleared of spinal injury, it is likely that spinal protection may remain and the patient will continue to use health resources unnecessarily. Undertaking a full diagnostic work up using expensive imaging modalities on all people suspected of spinal injury is not likely to be cost effective given that a high proportion of patients may be screened out using clinical assessment alone. Further, strategies involving diagnostic modalities such as x-ray and CT expose a large population to the potential risks of radiation exposure.

On the other hand, if a spinal injury is missed in the diagnostic work up, it can have catastrophic consequences in terms of the patient's health and quality of life, as well as substantial financial cost for the NHS in terms of on-going management and potential litigation.

A careful balance needs to be struck between the health and financial cost of more expensive but potentially accurate diagnostic work ups for all patients, and that of missing an injury. Given the high health and cost impact that could result from recommendations regarding a clearance strategy, the GDG considered this topic area a high priority for economic modelling.

Six economic evaluations were identified looking at relevant imaging modalities for diagnosing spinal injury.^{58,86,217,233,314,562} However, all the studies were excluded due to limited applicability and methodological limitations. The head injury guideline model looked specifically at clearing the c-spine in a population of head injured patients, and used a model which in the main was based on expert opinion to estimate the likelihood and consequences of indeterminate findings⁴¹⁵. The clinical question posed in the spinal injury guideline differs from that in the head injury guideline, as the focus is on the imaging modalities themselves, rather than the decision rules which should be followed given an indeterminate finding.

When looking at the whole spine, further evidence was retrieved on the accuracy of diagnostic modalities in identifying bony versus ligaments injury and suggests varied accuracy of X-ray, CT and MRI for bony and ligamentous spinal column injuries. The clinical review did not find accuracy data for X-ray or CT scan for cord injuries. Only MRI accuracy data for cord injuries was identified. Expert opinion supports that if a trauma patient arrives in A&E with neurological signs and symptoms associated with a cord injury an MRI will always be required. Overall the clinical evidence on diagnostic imaging was considered to be of generally poor quality, with studies being dated and not reflective of current technological advancements. Further, evidence on potential harm of radiation or complication rates from time spent in spinal protection remains absent.

Treatment pathways following a confirmed spinal injury are specific to type of injury and varied. Treatment of spinal injury is outside of the scope of the guideline and would involve tenuous assumptions to incorporate in an economic model. However, the relative difference in the consequences of diagnostic outcomes is recognised to be large. As such, the final conclusions may be less sensitive to the accuracy of the pay-off related to each diagnostic outcome than if the difference in consequences of diagnostic outcomes were small. Therefore, even without detailed modelling of downstream treatment pathways, the GDG felt that modelling could still be useful in reducing uncertainty.

Given the limitations of the available evidence base and the difficulties in weighing up relative health benefits, harms and costs, the modelling activity was based on ensuring coherency of the assumptions underlying consensus, test best and worst case estimates and to illustrate the potential economic implications that could arise from recommendations regarding different clearance strategies.

L.2 Methods

L.2.1 Model overview

A decision tree model was constructed to understand the economic implications and trade-offs given different assumptions regarding the accuracy of a diagnostic modality.

The model evaluates the clearance strategies available if a person is suspected of column injury, which may be a bony or ligamentous injury. There is clinical certainty that the optimal strategy to assess a person with suspected spinal cord injury (i.e. presenting with neurological signs) is with an MRI image, and this type of injury was not modelled further. The model is only applicable to adults due to the paucity of applicable evidence for children.

The model synthesizes the prevalence of spinal column injury and type of injury (bony or ligaments) with the accuracy of clinical decision rules and diagnostic imaging techniques. Patients directed to further imaging is dependent on the accuracy of the preceding diagnostic tool used. For example, a clinical decision rule may indicate x-ray for only a proportion of patients. Total diagnostic costs for each strategy are calculated according the proportion of patients who have been imaged.

For each strategy the number of patients correctly provided with treatment (true positives (TP)), provided with unnecessary clinical management (False positives (FP)), correctly and safely discharged (true negatives (TN)), and incorrectly left untreated (false negatives (FN)) is determined. Where injury is missed (FN), there is potential for deterioration and possibly conversion to cord injury. Note that the sensitivity of a test influences the number of true positives and false negatives, and the specificity of a test influences the number of true negatives and false positives identified.

Assigned to each outcome is a pay-off in regards to the patient's expected future health (QALY gain) and initial and on-going treatment costs. Further, an additional cost of litigation due to missed injury is tested in a sensitivity analysis. The evidence on radiation risk in this population is absent; however, a sensitivity analysis tests the potential impact of radiation risk using indirect evidence.

The model estimates the number of people with a particular diagnostic outcome (i.e. missed injury), the overall cost of the strategy (in regards to diagnosis and treatment) and the potential QALY gain for a given strategy. From this, the net monetary benefit is calculated for thresholds of £20,000 and £30,000.

L.2.1.1 Comparators

Eighteen clearance strategies were identified. In all strategies, treatment was determined by the indication of the last diagnostic test in the sequence (i.e. if positive then treat, if negative then discharge with no further treatment). For example, if a clinical decision rule is used to determine whether imaging is necessary, only under the direction of a clinical decision rule is an image undertaken, otherwise the patient is discharged.

A) Image all people with suspected spinal column injury using one modality:

1. X-ray all (X-ray)
2. CT scan all (CT)
3. MRI all (MRI)

B) Image all people with suspected spinal column injury, and selectively further image based on results of first image:

4. X-ray all, if positive then CT scan(X-ray + CT)
5. CT Scan all, if positive then MRI (CT + MRI)
6. MRI all, if positive then CT Scan(MRI + CT)

C) Selectively image people once based on the results of a clinical decision rule.

7. If Canadian C-spine Rule is positive, then X-ray (CCR + X-ray).
8. If Canadian C-spine Rule is positive, then CT scan (CCR + CT)
9. If Canadian C-spine Rule is positive, then MRI (CCR + MRI)
10. If Nexus Rule is positive, then X-ray (NEXUS + X-ray)
11. If Nexus Rule is positive, then CT scan (NEXUS + CT)
12. If Nexus Rule is positive, then MRI (NEXUS + MRI)

D) Selectively image people based on the results of a clinical decision rule , and further image based on the results of the initial image.

13. If Canadian C-spine Rule is positive, then X-ray. If X-ray is positive then CT scan (CCR + X-ray + CT)
14. If Canadian C-spine Rule is positive, then CT scan. If CT is positive then MRI (CCR + CT + MRI)
15. If Canadian C-spine Rule is positive, then MRI. If MRI is positive then CT scan (CCR + MRI + CT)
16. If Nexus Rule is positive, then X-ray. If X-ray is positive then CT scan (Nexus + X-ray + CT)
17. If Nexus Rule is positive, then CT scan. If CT is positive then MRI (Nexus + CT + MRI)
18. If Nexus C-spine Rule is positive, then MRI. If MRI is positive then CT scan (Nexus + MRI + CT)

The following 3 strategies were excluded as they would be dominated by the above strategies. This is because the initial image following the clinical decision rule would incur cost but would not influence onward management:

- X-ray all, if positive or negative x-ray then CT ;
- If CCR positive then X-ray, if positive or negative X-ray then CT,
- If Nexus positive then X-ray, if positive or negative X-ray then CT.

These strategies are important to note due their use in current practice. X-ray is a commonly used modality due to its low cost and availability. However, it has recognised limitations as a clearance tool for spinal injuries i.e. often poor quality images, inadequate exposure and coverage of relevant areas, and impractical positions required for certain views in an injured patient.

In the above mentioned strategies the effect of the X-ray is nullified with the end action based on the finding of CT regardless of what the x-ray showed, meaning these strategies test the accuracy of the CT scan with the added cost of the X-ray. These strategies would be dominated by strategies which were the same minus the use of x-ray and therefore were excluded from further analysis.

L.2.1.2 Population

The population are adults that arrive at ED with suspected (i.e. with and without) spinal column injury and have no other trauma related injuries. The model focuses on diagnosis of spinal column injury; however, it does take into account patients who convert to a cord injury as a result of their column injury when assessing outcomes. This model is not applicable to the paediatric population.

L.2.1.3 Time horizon, perspective and discount rate.

The time horizon was modelled in 3 horizons:

1. The first 4 hours in A&E, and subsequent 5 day initial treatment/deterioration window: this time period was sufficient to capture the diagnostic and treatment costs. It is assumed there are no differences in QALYs at this stage;
2. 10 years: this was deemed a conservative time estimate to realise the impact of a spinal cord injury on a patient’s quality of life and on costs to the NHS (sensitivity analysis).
3. A lifetime horizon: this is based on an assumed life expectancy following each diagnostic outcome and subsequent treatment (base case)

The model follows an NHS provider perspective in the base case. A wider societal perspective was considered due to the loss of productivity due to time off work and the potential cost due to spinal injury on public bodies other than the NHS (i.e. housing). This perspective is not formally explored in this analysis, however the findings of a sensitivity analysis whereby a high litigation cost is added as a penalty for missed injury are thought indicative of a wider perspective.

The model applies a discount rate of 3.5% in the calculation of QALYs associated with each diagnostic outcome in the base case. The model assumes that the majority of NHS costs occur in the acute period, and these have no discounting applied. The long term NHS costs of care associated with cord injury is discounted at a rate of 3.5%

L.2.2 Approach to modelling

The analysis was undertaken using Microsoft Excel 2010. The model comprises of a series of cohort decision-trees. Figures 1, 2, 3 and 4 show the decision trees of the four types of strategies modelled, where the image could be x-ray, CT or MRI dependent on strategy (TP=True Positive; FN = False Negative; FP= False Positive; TN = True Negative)

Figure 1: Decision tree for when strategy involves imaging all people with suspected spinal column injury using one modality

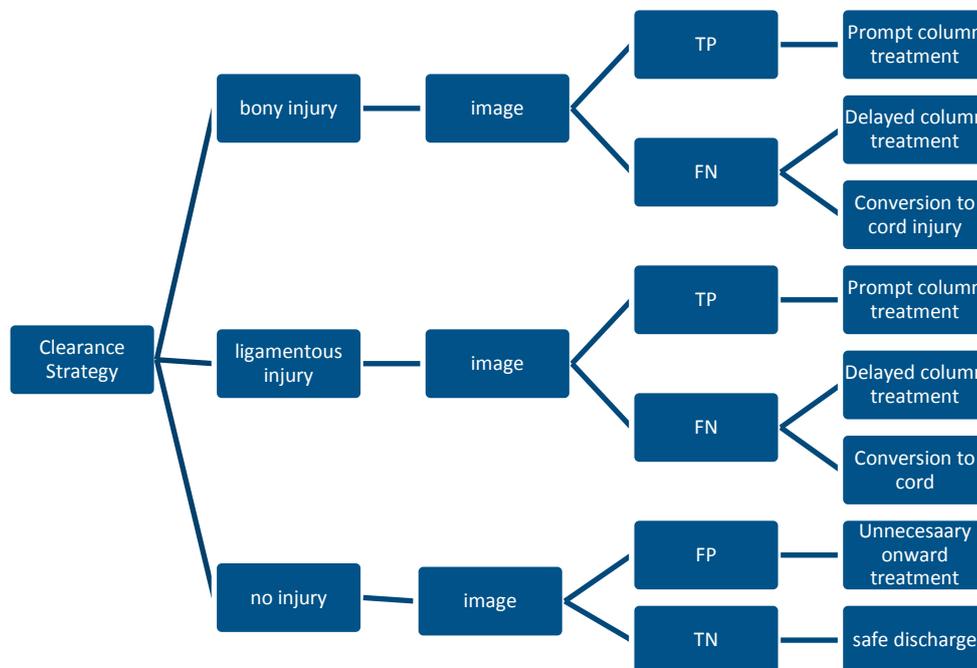


Figure 2: Decision tree for when strategy involves imaging all people with suspected spinal column injury, and selectively further image based on results of first image.

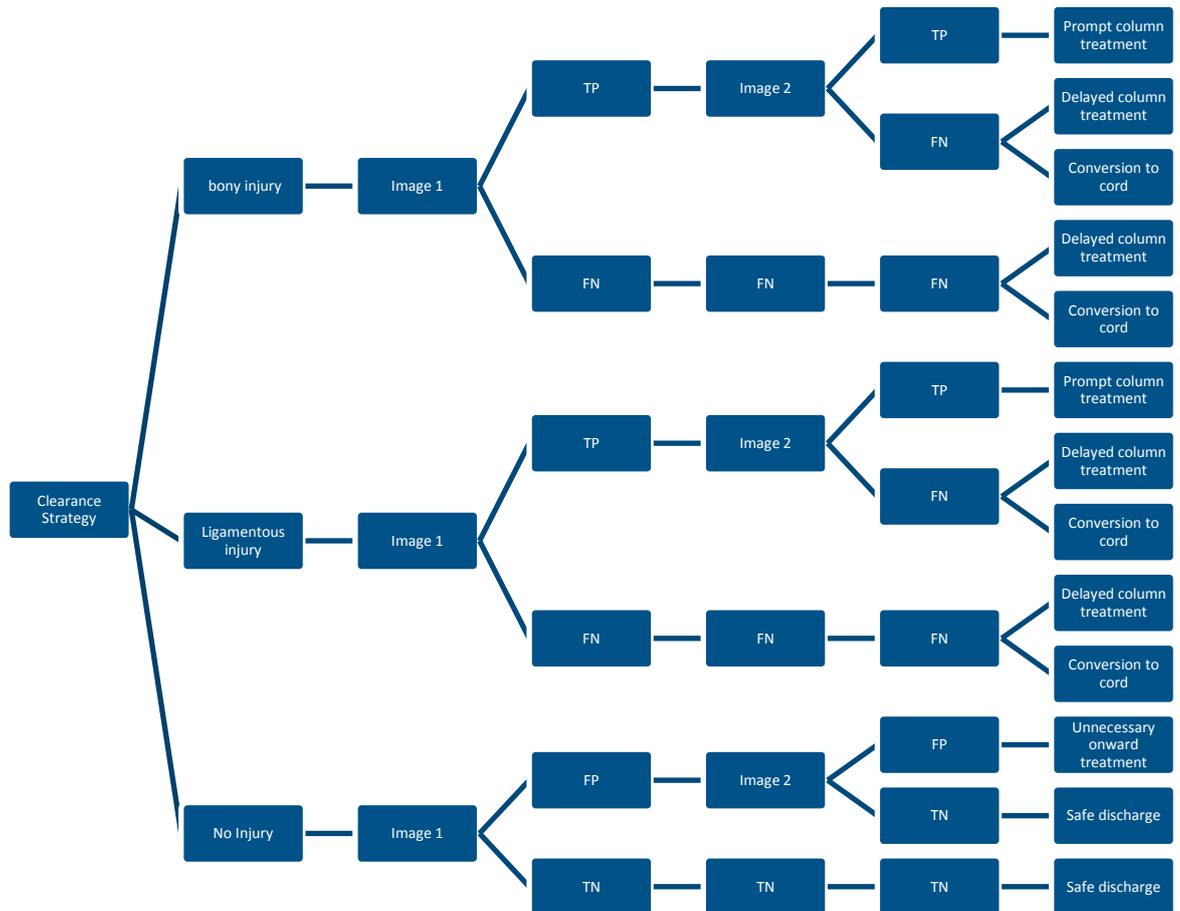


Figure 3: Decision tree for when strategy involves selectively imaging people once based on the results of a clinical decision rule.

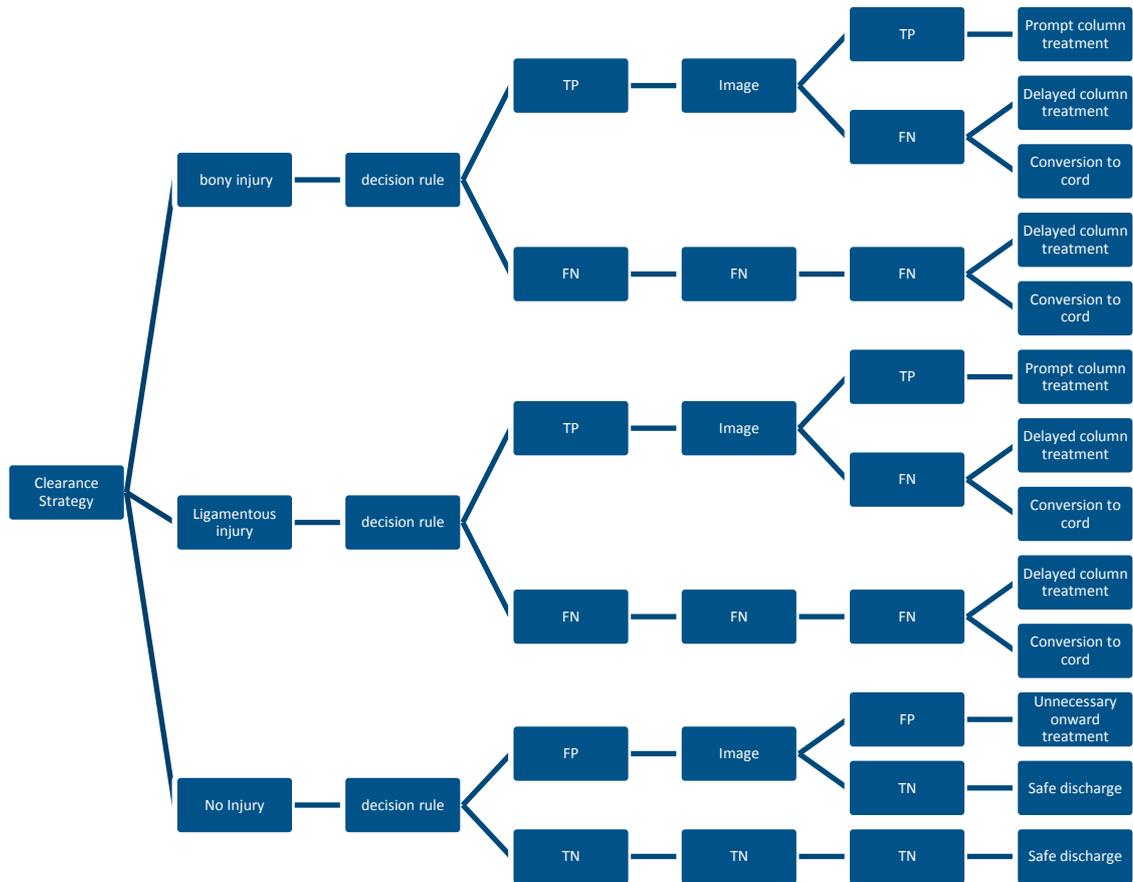
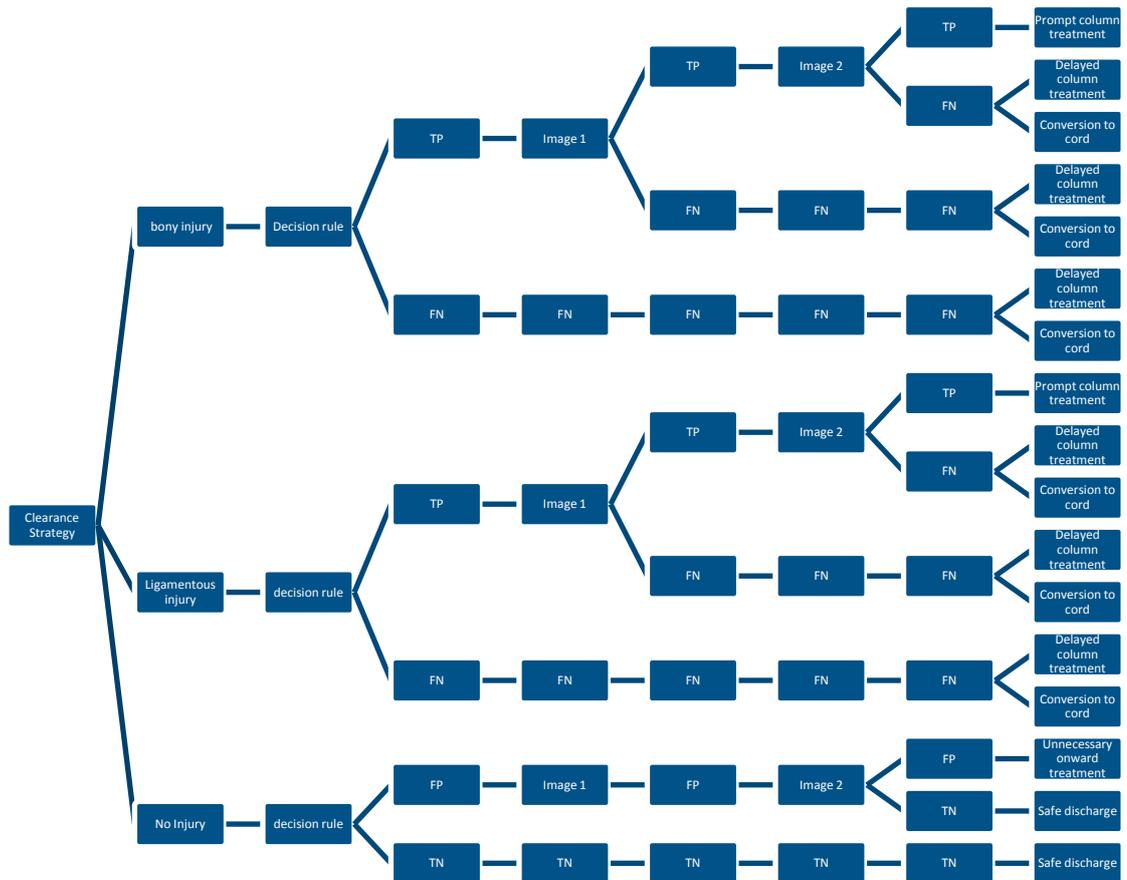


Figure 4: Decision tree for when strategy involves selectively imaging people based on the results of a clinical decision rule, and further image based on the results of the initial image.



L.2.2.1 Diagnostic mark-up

Initial Imaging

The number of patients who received initial imaging (X-ray, CT, or MRI) was different according to the strategy. In blanket strategies, the entire cohort received initial CT / X-ray or MRI imaging. In selective strategies, the number of patients who received an initial imaging was determined by the sensitivity and specificity of the clinical decision rules. No diagnostic imaging is undertaken in patients in whom the clinical decision rule gives a negative result.

Further Imaging

The number of further diagnostic imaging performed is determined by the results from the initial diagnostic imaging technique. Results from a diagnostic imaging technique were categorised as positive (abnormality is present from diagnostic imaging and clinical impression) or negative (diagnostic imaging and clinical impression finds no abnormality). The numbers of positive and negative results were derived from the sensitivity and specificity of diagnostic clearance strategies found in published literature (Table 18).

Patients who did not receive initial imaging and patients with normal (negative) initial imaging results would not be given any further imaging or treatment. Patients with a positive /abnormal initial imaging result could receive further diagnostic imaging. The type of further diagnostic imaging was determined by the strategy.

The cost of diagnostic imaging is the product of the total number of diagnostic images undertaken per strategy and the unit cost of each diagnostic technique.

L.2.2.2 Initial treatment and further management of column injury without cord injury.

The treatment and further management subcategorises patients according to injury characteristics to identify the type of treatment required and apply the correct weighting to costs.

Patients with a spinal column fracture would receive treatment for a fracture. The cost of which was derived from the various categories in the NHS reference costs for 'vertebral column injury' relating to bony and ligamentous injuries. No further treatment costs were assumed if only a column injury was sustained.

L.2.2.3 Missed column injury and conversion to cord injury

A small proportion of people who had undiagnosed spinal column injury at the end of the diagnostic workup will deteriorate and convert to a cord injury. This is assumed to occur within the acute period of 5 days and the probability of conversion is the same regardless of whether the injury was bony or ligamentous in nature. At this point they will return to hospital for acute treatment for a spinal cord injury. After the initial time horizon of 5 days, these patients would also require on-going management and rehabilitation for the remainder of their lifetime.

Those who have missed injury and do not convert to cord injury may still deteriorate slightly and are assumed to return to hospital for treatment, with additional complications resulting on average in another three days length of stay. The model assumes that for people with initially missed injury returning to hospital, another diagnostic workup of these patients is not required on their return, and costs of admission are contained within the treatment cost category for the respective type of injury.

L.2.2.4 Uncertainty

The model was built probabilistically to take account of the uncertainty around input parameter point estimates. A probability distribution was defined for each model input parameter. When the model was run, a value for each input was randomly selected simultaneously from its respective probability distribution; mean costs and mean QALYs were calculated using these values. The model was run repeatedly – 1,000 times for the base case – and results were summarised.

The way in which distributions are defined reflects the nature of the data, so for example costs were given a gamma distribution, which is bounded at 0 and positively skewed, reflecting that costs cannot be negative and likely to be skewed towards the upper end. All of the variables that were probabilistic in the model and their distributional parameters are detailed in Table 17 and in the relevant input summary tables in Section L.2.3. Probability distributions in the analysis were parameterised using error estimates from data sources.

Various deterministic sensitivity analyses were also undertaken to test the robustness of model assumptions. In these, one or more inputs were changed and the analysis re-run to evaluate the impact on results and whether conclusions on which intervention should be recommended would change.

Table 17: Description of the type and properties of distributions used in the probabilistic sensitivity analysis

Parameter	Type of distribution	Properties of distribution
Probabilities (epidemiology, imaging accuracy estimates)	Beta	Bounded between 0 and 1. For the sensitivity and specificity, As the sample size and the number of events were specified alpha and Beta values were

Parameter	Type of distribution	Properties of distribution
		<p>calculated as follows: Alpha = (number of patients ruled in if sensitivity or out if specificity) Beta = (Number of patients) – (number of patients ruled in/out)</p> <p>For the epidemiology, which were based on expert opinion, confidence intervals were elicited from the GDG, and a manual standard error estimated from the confidence intervals. Alpha = Mean*((mean *(1- mean)/SE^2)-1) Beta = Alpha*((1-mean)/mean)</p>
Costs Utilities	Gamma	<p>Bounded at 0, positively skewed. Derived from mean and its standard error.</p> <p>For the costs; Alpha and Beta values were calculated as follows: Alpha = (mean/SE)² Beta = SE²/Mean</p> <p>For the utilities; A disutility method was used to derive probabilistic utility decrements which would be applied to the utilities. This was necessary so the pattern between the utilities would not be broken i.e. the utility for the worst health state should not go above that of a better health state. Alpha = (mean/SE)² Beta = SE²/Mean</p>

The following variables were left deterministic (that is, they were not varied in the probabilistic analysis):

- the cost-effectiveness threshold (which was deemed to be fixed by NICE),
- The discount rate for costs and benefits, as 3.5% is the rate in the NICE reference case
- Mean age at injury, as this was a GDG assumption
- Expected survival (for no injury, column or cord injury and survived), as these were GDG assumptions
- The cost of the decision rule, because this was assumed to have no cost
- The number of excess bed day penalty for delayed treatment for a missed column injury, as this was a GDG assumption

L.2.3 Model inputs

L.2.3.1 Summary table of model inputs

Model inputs were based on clinical evidence identified in the systematic review undertaken for the guideline, supplemented by additional data sources as required. Model inputs were validated with clinical members of the GDG. A summary of the model inputs used in the base-case (primary)

analysis is provided in the table below. More details about sources, calculations and rationale for selection can be found in the sections following this summary table.

The base case analysis is probabilistic with 1000 iterations. All other sensitivity analyses are deterministic.

Table 18: Summary of base-case model inputs (¥ = subject to sensitivity analysis)

Input	Point estimate	Probability distribution	Distribution parameters	Source
Epidemiology				
Population size	1000	-	-	n/a
Mean age of injury	30	-	-	Expert opinion
Prevalence of spinal column injury in A&E population ¥	1%	Beta (a)	$\alpha=59.5$, $\beta=5888.7$	Expert opinion
Proportion with bony injury	98.5%	Beta (a)	$\alpha=537.2$, $\beta=8.2$	Expert opinion
Proportion with ligamentous injury¥	1.5%	Beta (a)	$\alpha= 32.77$, $\beta= 2151.88$	Expert opinion
Proportion of missed column Injuries (bony or ligamentous) that convert to cord injury¥	0.5%	Beta (a)	$\alpha= 9.71$, $\beta= 1932.65$	Expert opinion
Life expectancy of healthy individual and individual's with previous column injury	80	-	-	Informed by ONS, National Life Tables, United Kingdom, 2010-2012 ⁴²⁶
Life expectancy if cord injury survived	70	-	-	Expert opinion supported by Middleton 2012 ³⁹⁶
Performance of decision rule: Canadian C-spine Rule				
sensitivity	99.4%	Beta	$\alpha= 7393.37$, $\beta= 44.63$	Stiell 2003 ⁵⁵¹
specificity	45%	Beta	$\alpha= 3347.1$ $\beta= 4090.9$	Stiell 2003 ⁵⁵¹
Performance of decision rule: NEXUS Rule				
sensitivity	99%	Beta	$\alpha= 30693.96$ $\beta= 310$	Hoffman 2000 ²⁶³
specificity	12%	Beta	$\alpha= 3720.48$ $\beta= 27,284$	Hoffman 2000 ²⁶³
Accuracy of Imaging modality for bony injury¥				
X-ray				
sensitivity	70%	Beta	$\alpha= 140$ $\beta= 60$	Awan et al. ²⁷
specificity	84%	Beta	$\alpha= 168$ $\beta= 32$	Awan et al. ²⁷
CT scan				
sensitivity	98%	Beta	$\alpha= 662.48$ $\beta=13.52$	Ptak et al. ⁴⁶⁴
specificity	100%	Beta	$\alpha= 675.93$	Ptak et al. ⁴⁶⁴

			$\beta = 0.07$	
MRI				
sensitivity	91%	Beta	$\alpha = 30.94$ $\beta = 3.06$	Silberstein et al. ⁵²⁹
specificity	96%	Beta	$\alpha = 32.64$ $\beta = 1.36$	Silberstein et al. ⁵²⁹
Accuracy of Imaging modality for ligamentous injury¥				
X-ray				
sensitivity	0%	Beta	$\alpha = 0.05$ $\beta = 48.95$	Duane et al. ¹⁵⁴
specificity	98%	Beta	$\alpha = 48.02$ $\beta = 0.98$	Duane et al. ¹⁵⁴
CT scan				
sensitivity	27%	Beta	$\alpha = 9.18$ $\beta = 24.82$	Silberstein et al. ⁵²⁹
specificity	100%	Beta	$\alpha = 33.96$ $\beta = 0.04$	Silberstein et al. ⁵²⁹
MRI				
sensitivity	93%	Beta	$\alpha = 53.94$ $\beta = 4.06$	Pizones et al. ⁴⁵⁴
specificity	100%	Beta	$\alpha = 57.93$ $\beta = 0.07$	Pizones et al. ⁴⁵⁴
Cost of Diagnostic Imaging and treatment (£)				
X-ray (2 views)	£59	Gamma	Mean = 59 SE = 7	Calculated from NHS reference cost ¹⁴¹
CT scan	£92	Gamma	Mean = 92 SE = 27.9	Calculated from NHS reference cost ¹⁴¹
MRI	£145	Gamma	Mean = 145 SE = 48.9	Calculated from NHS reference cost ¹⁴¹
cost to apply decision rule	£0	-	-	Criteria are freely accessible
cost to treat column injury (acute) (True positive)	£2,717	Gamma	Mean = 2,717 SE = 89.9	Calculated from NHS reference costs ¹⁴¹
cost to treat cord injury (acute) (False negative + conversion)	£5,625	Gamma	Mean = 5,625 SE = 279.9	Calculated from NHS reference costs ¹⁴¹
cost to treat missed column injury (acute) (False negative)	£3,561	-	-(b)	Calculated from NHS reference costs ¹⁴¹
cost of treatment after a False positive image (acute)	£281	Gamma	Mean = 281 SE = 116.85	Calculated from NHS reference costs ¹⁴¹
cost of living with spinal cord injury¥	£2,500,000	Gamma (a)	Mean = 2,500,000 SE = 900,000	Expert opinion
cost of litigation from missed spinal cord injury ¥	£500,000	-	-	Expert opinion

cost of litigation from missed spinal column injury¥	£50,000	-	-	Expert opinion
Utility values associated with diagnostic outcome (baseline)				
True Positive	0.77 (c)	Gamma	$\alpha = 6.4845$ $\beta = 0.00894$	Cockerill2004. ¹¹⁴
False Negative-fracture	0.77 (c)	Gamma	$\alpha = 6.48$ $\beta = 0.008$	Cockerill2004. ¹¹⁴
False Negative-Cord	0.47 (c)	Gamma	$\alpha = 73.60$ $\beta = 0.003$	Leduc2002. ³⁵⁴
False Positive	0.825	Gamma	$\alpha = 79955.77$ $\beta = 0.00001$	KIND 1998. ³²⁸
True Negative	0.825	Gamma	$\alpha = 79955.77$ $\beta = 0.00001$	KIND 1998. ³²⁸
Utility values associated with the long-term health state following a diagnostic outcome				
True Positive (Utility gained 1 year after injury)	0.825	Gamma	$\alpha = 79955.77$ $\beta = 0.00001$	KIND 1998. ³²⁸
False Negative-fracture (Utility gained 2 years after injury)	0.825	Gamma	$\alpha = 79955.77$ $\beta = 0.00001$	KIND 1998. ³²⁸
False Negative-Cord¥ (Utility gained 2 years after injury)	0.72 (c)	Gamma	$\alpha = 1.82$ $\beta = 0.03$	Brasel KJ 1996 ⁸⁷
False Positive	0.825	Gamma	$\alpha = 79955.77$ $\beta = 0.00001$	KIND 1998. ³²⁸
True Negative	0.825	Gamma	$\alpha = 79955.77$ $\beta = 0.00001$	KIND 1998. ³²⁸

(a) These values were made probabilistic by eliciting ranges around the means from the GDG, and a probability distribution was created whereby a standard error was estimated manually from the confidence intervals derived. The boundaries were treated as upper and lower boundaries of 97.5% and 2.5%.

(b) Probabilistic in the model but through calculation. In other words this will be the sum of the probabilistic cost of treating column injury and additional inpatient days.

(c) Note that the alpha and beta for these utilities are based on the utility decrement from the next highest utility

L.2.3.2 Population, prevalence and subgroups

Published evidence sources, including the TARN reports, did not give reliable estimates of prevalence of spinal column injury in our population (i.e. within the population presenting at an NHS emergency department). Therefore expert opinion of the GDG was used to provide estimates of prevalence, and the proportion of the spinal injuries which were bony or ligamentous in nature. Of 100,000 trauma patients arriving at A&E, the GDG assumed that 1% of these would have a spinal column injury. The GDG were quite confident that the majority of spinal column injuries were bony in nature. An estimate of 98.5% was used in the model.

L.2.3.3 Effectiveness of intervention: Diagnostic accuracy

The base case analysis accuracy estimates were sourced from specific papers included in the clinical review. There was not sufficient evidence to perform a diagnostic meta-analysis. In order to preserve correlation between sensitivity and specificity, the finding from the best available study was used to parameterise. For this task, each study was assessed taking into account GRADE quality rating (in particular looking at sample size and methodology used), applicability of population/injury type, and credibility to today's technology.

L.2.3.4 Resource use and costs

NHS reference costs¹⁴¹ were used to identify cost estimates for diagnostic imaging and acute management.

An A&E attendance was considered a prerequisite for every person in the model and would not contribute to incremental cost. This aspect is not included.

Diagnostic Imaging:

The GDG judged that an x-ray investigation would require 2 plain film X-rays, and this was costed using the code DAPF which represents Direct Access Plain Film.

The cost of CT and MRI diagnostic imaging techniques were calculated by taking a weighted average of total activities and cost in outpatient, direct access and other settings. The GDG judged that a CT or MRI scan requires a scan of one to three areas considering patients will need their head and cervical spine and thoracic and or lumbar areas examined. Costs relating to more than three areas or CT with contrast were excluded. HRG codes RA08, RA011, RA014 and RA050 were used to cost CT, and HRG codes RA01 and RA04 were used to cost MRI.

Cost of acute treatment:

Costs for treatment were derived from NHS Reference Costs, HC codes (Spinal Surgery and Disorders Chapter), and represent the weighted average cost inclusive of complications or comorbidities, non-elective short or long stay and long stay excess bed days. Sample size from inspection appeared reasonable.

The cost to treat a spinal column injury (TP) was derived from codes relating to “Vertebral Column Injury without Procedure” (HRG code HC20). The costs relating to extradural spine injury were not included because these injuries are very rare, and the clinical experts felt just the cost of vertebral column injury would adequately capture the costs of treating a spinal column injury.

Some patients with a spinal column injury and in need of treatment are inappropriately discharged and experience deterioration (FN). It is assumed that these patients will again present to the hospital, receive treatment and as a result of the deterioration require a stay of 3 excess bed days. The cost to treat a missed spinal column injury was therefore calculated by adding the cost of 3 excess bed days to the cost of treatment for a spinal column injury. The weighted cost of a single excess bed day was calculated using HRG data for excess bed days specific to vertebral column injury (HRG code HC20).

A proportion of patients will convert to cord injury if their column injury is missed. The acute care costs of cord injury were derived from NHS reference codes HC21 and HC28 which pertain to “Spinal Cord Injury without Procedure” and “Spinal Cord Conditions”

In the case of patients who are diagnosed of having an abnormality when in fact they do not (FP), it was assumed that these patients would require an overnight stay and then be cleared by a more senior member of staff the following day. The cost of this stay was one excess bed day related to “Vertebral Column Injury without Procedure” (HRG code HC20).

A patient who is safely discharged due to no abnormality suspected (TN) does not require treatment and accrues the cost of the relevant imaging modality used (where applicable, as some may be discharged post clinical decision rule without any cost incurred). Note that no cost has been attached to the decision rule in terms of staff time because this will be done during an assessment of a patient that would take place for all patients anyway, regardless of whether a decision rule was used or not. Therefore as patients in all strategies will receive a primary assessment to decide onward management, the cost of employing the decision rule itself is negligible.

Lifetime cost of cord injury:

The lifetime cost to the NHS to treat a cord injury was considered very wide ranging due to the differing types of injuries and the various complications that can occur. The GDG estimated onward care would be in the region of £2,500,000. This parameter was tested in a sensitivity analysis. Litigation of missed injuries that convert to a cord injury are included in a sensitivity analysis.

To note, no on-going care costs were attributed to spinal column injury. This is under the assumption that predominantly column fractures do not require substantial on-going care and the long term cost to the NHS is minimal. Although potential productivity costs may arise for the patient and society, these remain outside the scope of the perspective of this guideline. However litigation costs are included in a sensitivity analysis as these are felt to be common for missed injuries and capture that the costs mostly involve loss of earnings, rather than costs directly related to the NHS.

L.2.3.5 Quality of life, life expectancy and QALY calculation

A QALY is the product of survival and quality of life (utilities), meaning each year of survival is multiplied by a respective quality of life weighting. Quality of life and life expectancy was assigned to people in the model according to their injury status and whether their treatment was delayed.

Life expectancy

People who had no injury and column injury (which did not convert to cord) were assigned a life expectancy of 80 years (which was supported by data from the ONS life tables 2010-2012)⁴²⁶

Expert opinion, supported by findings from Middleton et al. 2012³⁹⁶, estimated that someone with cord injury could expect to live on average 40 years post injury if the first year was survived and assuming injury occurred at age 30 years. The time horizon of 10 years is given as a sensitivity analysis.

Quality of life

A systematic search, incorporated as part of the literature economic search in the guideline, was undertaken to identify relevant quality of life estimates. No relevant studies were identified that was specific to the population examined. Therefore utilities from identified proxy conditions as used to calculate QALYS. In the base case, it was assumed that no utility loss would be observed due to unnecessary treatment or imaging. The risk of radiation is explored in a sensitivity analysis. A QALY is the product of survival and quality of life (utilities).

People without injury

The full health state utility score used was 0.825. It is the UK population average utility score using EQ5D reported by Kind 1998³²⁸ (recommended for baseline utilities in NICE guidance). It is assumed that these groups remain at the national average for the time horizon.

People with spinal column injury

Adverse events associated with a FN result were a fracture or a conversion to a cord injury. These events were expected to be the key drivers of health effects as well as costs. To model these health implications we searched for comparative utility scores of these adverse events. No data was found in the acute period.

Utility scores for vertebral fractures were reported in Cockerill2004¹¹⁴. This study was based on men and women with osteoporosis aged 50 years or older from 12 European centres including the UK. This was part of the European Vertebral Osteoporosis Study and EQ5D utility data was reported. These utility scores reported for vertebral fractures are applied to patients with a missed vertebral

fracture (FN) as well as correctly diagnosed vertebral fracture (TP). However, to differentiate the effect of being correctly diagnosed, it is assumed that those correctly diagnosed (TP) regain full health 1 year after injury, whereas those incorrectly diagnosed (FN) regain full health 2 years after injury.

People with cord injury

Leduc2002³⁵⁴ reported SF-36 scores from 587 spinal injured patients in the Quebec Paraplegic Association databank. The patient population in this study was 80% male, and the age ranged from 30 to >60 years old. The injury profile of the patients was 67% Paraplegia, 33% Tetraplegia and the score was taken at a minimum of at least 2 years post injury. The SF-36 scores were mapped to EQ-5D scores (please see below for mapping method). A utility score of 0.47 was applied to FN patients who converted to a cord injury post trauma. It was assumed that patients remain at this score for 2 years and then show some improvement. For the long term quality of life once the injury has stabilised, an estimate of 0.72 is applied. This utility score was reported in BRASEL1996⁸⁷ in a cost effective analysis on blunt thoracic aortic trauma. The score was based on a visual analogue scale and is a utility score for paraplegia.

Mapping SF-36 to EQ-5D using Rowen et al 2009

To estimate utilities for patients with spinal column and spinal cord injury, the SF-36 data from Leduc³⁵⁴ was mapped onto the EQ-5D index using a mapping function from Rowen et al 2009⁴⁸⁸. The EQ-5D is the preferred measure of health related quality of life for NICE, and where this measure is not used, mapped data is considered preferable if an appropriate validated mapping function that provides a reliable prediction exists.

Rowen et al⁴⁸⁸ compared five different mapping functions: three different generalised least squares (GLS) models (one linear, one with additional squared terms and one with additional square terms and interaction terms), a Tobit model and a censored least absolute deviations (CLAD) model. The Tobit model was considered as it takes into account the bounded nature of the EQ-5D, which could lead to biases in the GLS models. However, the Tobit model will also produce biased results in the presence of heteroscedasticity and the absence of normality. For this reason, the CLAD model was also considered.

The model chosen to map the data from Leduc and was the GLS model with square terms and interaction terms. This model produced the most accurate prediction of all the models compared in Rowen et al as well as existing mapping functions by Franks et al and Gray et al. This is indicated by a mean absolute error for the full index of 0.127 and a mean squared error for the full index of 0.030. The table 1 shows the mean error, the mean absolute error and the mean squared error for all models by Rowen et al as well as the studies by Franks et al and Gray et al.

The mapping function for the GLS model is given by,

$$\gamma_i = \alpha + \beta x_{ij} + \theta r_{ij} + \delta z_{ij} + \varepsilon_{ij}$$

Where $i = 1, 2 \dots, n$ represents individual respondents and $j = 1, 2, \dots, m$ represents the 8 different dimensions of the SF-36. The dependent variable, γ , represents the EQ-5D utility score, x represents the vector of SF-36 dimensions, r , represents the vector of squared terms, z represents the vector of interaction terms and ε_{ij} represents the error term. The coefficients α , β , θ and δ , computed by Rowen et al were applied to the data from Leduc and to estimate an EQ-5D utility.

Table 19: Mean error, mean absolute error and mean squared error of mapping models

Full EQ-5D index	GLS 1	GLS 2	GLS 3	Tobit	CLAD	Franks et al	Gray et al
ME	-0.001	0.000	0.000	0.041	-0.031	0.101	0.059

Full EQ-5D index	GLS 1	GLS 2	GLS 3	Tobit	CLAD	Franks et al	Gray et al
MAE	0.138	0.129	0.127	0.142	0.133	0.178	0.186
MSE	0.033	0.030	0.030	0.033	0.033	0.048	0.076

The coefficients of the mapping function that was used (GLS model with square terms and interaction terms) can be found below in Table 20.

Table 20: Coefficients of mapping function ⁴⁸⁸

	Coefficients	Coefficients for dimension squared	Coefficients for interactions
Constant	-0.256	-	-
PF	0.559	-0.227	-
RP	-0.146	0.001	-
BP	0.715	-0.33	-
GH	0.407	0.032	-
VIT	0.017	0.012	-
SF	0.293	-0.163	-
RE	0.067	0.034	-
MH	0.483	-0.242	-
PF x RP	-	-	0.022
PF x BP	-	-	-0.032
PF x GH	-	-	0.073
PF x VIT	-	-	-0.132
PF x SF	-	-	-0.023
PF x RE	-	-	0.047
PF x MH	-	-	-0.014
RP x BP	-	-	0.019
RP x GH	-	-	0.068
RP x VIT	-	-	0.05
RP x SF	-	-	0.067
RP x RE	-	-	-0.012
RP x MH	-	-	0.022
BP x GH	-	-	-0.217
BP x VIT	-	-	-0.002
BP x SF	-	-	0.055
BP x RE	-	-	-0.038
BP x MH	-	-	0.131
GH x VIT	-	-	-0.066
GH x SF	-	-	-0.157
GH x RE	-	-	-0.033
GH x MH	-	-	-0.084
VIT x SF	-	-	0.143
VIT x RE	-	-	-0.02
VIT x MH	-	-	0.023
SF x RE	-	-	-0.023

	Coefficients	Coefficients for dimension squared	Coefficients for interactions
SF x MH	-	-	-0.065
RE x MH	-	-	-0.048

Abbreviations: PF, physical functioning; RP, physical role functioning; BP, bodily pain; GH, general health; VIT, vitality; SF, social role functioning; RE, emotional role functioning; MH, mental health.

L.2.3.6 Discounting

Both long-term cord injury treatment costs and QALYs accrued in the model were discounted to reflect time preference. For example, if a year had passed between one event occurring and the next, the cost and QALY accrued for that one time period would be calculated and the discount function applied would be appropriate to the time which had elapsed since the patient had entered the model and when the update had occurred. Further if a patient experienced a one off cost at a particular time in the model, due to an event or clinical intervention, this cost was discounted using the formula given.

The total discounted QALYs were the sum of the discounted QALYs of each discrete time period. The total discounted costs were the sum of discounted costs accrued over each discrete time period, as well as the sum of discounted one off costs associated with events or interventions.

$$\text{Discounted total} = \frac{\text{Total}}{(1 + r)^n}$$

- Where:
- r = discount rate per annum
- n = time (years),

L.2.4 Sensitivity analyses

A number of deterministic sensitivity analyses (DSAs) were undertaken to investigate inputs of particular uncertainty. The majority of parameters were subject to threshold analysis; however the parameter outlined below were of particular interest to test.

L.2.4.1 Prevalence of spinal injury

The prevalence of spinal column injury within the population suspected of injury that present in the NHS ED is unknown. Further, there are particular subgroups where the prevalence is expected to be very low; meaning that positive predictive value of the diagnostic work up will also be very low. This parameter was varied to find the threshold at which the conclusion may change.

L.2.4.2 The accuracy estimates

Examination of the clinical review papers provided a wide range of sensitivities and specificities suitable to use for sensitivity analysis. The base case used the estimates from the sources which were seen as the highest quality of evidence (by developers and Grade). In sensitivity analysis, the highest and lowest retrieved estimates of sensitivity and specificity were used to test robustness of the model. The median accuracy estimates was also tested. Further, estimates used in the Head Injury Guideline were used for information and cross comparison of results.

Table 21: Sensitivity analysis accuracy estimates of the related evidence review (please see Chapter 10 in the Full Guideline)

Input	Highest estimates	Lowest estimates	Median estimates	HI Injury Model and Halpern 2010 ²³³
Performance of decision rule: Canadian C-spine Rule				
sensitivity	100%	100%	100%	100%
specificity	45%	1%	38%	43%

Input	Highest estimates	Lowest estimates	Median estimates	HI Injury Model and Halpern 2010 ²³³
Performance of decision rule: NEXUS Rule				
sensitivity	100%	81%	91%	91%
specificity	46%	12%	24%	37%
Accuracy of Imaging modality for bony injury				
X-ray				
sensitivity	100%	0%	61%	57%
specificity	100%	55%	75%	100%
CT scan				
sensitivity	100%	0%	100%	83%
specificity	100%	88%	98%	100%
MRI				
sensitivity	100%	12%	79%	87%
specificity	100%	96%	99%	100%
Accuracy of Imaging modality for ligamentous injury				
X-ray				
sensitivity	100%	0%	61%	57%
specificity	100%	55%	75%	100%
CT scan				
sensitivity	100%	0%	27%	83%
specificity	100%	97%	98%	100%
MRI				
sensitivity	100%	92%	97%	87%
specificity	100%	52%	100%	100%

The accuracy of the decision rules (CCR and NEXUS) in triaging patients to imaging applies to both bony and ligamentous injuries. The reason being that it is not possible to distinguish between a bony or ligamentous injury at the decision rule stage.

L.2.4.3 The conversion rate to cord injury

The conversion rate from a ligamentous spinal column injury to a cord injury was varied to assess the impact of this estimate on the result. In the base case the conversion rate is the same for both bony and ligamentous injury. Ligamentous injuries are more unstable and this may result in more cord injuries. We did not have the evidence to support this therefore the same conversion rate was assumed for both bony and ligamentous injuries. Due to the QALY loss and high costs of sustaining a cord injury it was important to explore the effect of varying this assumed rate.

L.2.4.4 The utility associated with long term cord injury

Blackmore et al. (1999)⁵⁸ reports on a cost effective analysis set in the USA that compared CT scan to X-ray to clear the spine. This analysis uses a utility of 0.516 (as opposed to the base case value of 0.47) for spinal cord injury. This utility was estimated using the Health utilities Index Mark 2 and was elicited from 3 physiatrists with expertise in care of spinal cord injured patients. A sensitivity analysis was conducted to test the impact of this lower estimated quality of life.

L.2.4.5 On-going treatment costs for cord injury

The lifetime cost to treat a cord injury was considered wide ranging due to the differing types of injuries and the various complications that can occur.

As an additional analysis, a one-off fixed financial penalty was attached to a false negative finding which subsequently caused a cord injury. This may represent a litigation cost or a cost to society. In the first instance a cost of £500,000 was associated to each false negative finding which subsequently caused a cord injury, and in the second a further fixed penalty of £50,000 was also additionally associated with a missed column injury (despite not developing into a cord injury). To test the impact of both on-going management and litigation costs of cord injury, the onward cost associated with this injury was decreased in increments from £2500000 to £0.

L.2.4.6 Radiation exposure

Faria 2013¹⁷² reports on an economic study comparing a new type of X-ray to a standard X-ray and the population was patients with orthopaedic conditions. This study was assessed as partially applicable with very serious limitations, and was not included within the guideline. However, it provides a reference for the total lifetime risk of cancer, as a function of age at exposure and sex, for various different X-ray examinations and CT scans. These risks are very low. For example, in a population of a million females aged up to 9 years, who receive a thoracic spinal X-ray, it is expected that 65 of them will develop cancer at some point in their life, based on these data. For a CT scan of the chest, this value is expected to be 1100 for the same population.

This paper also presents the costs and loss in QALYs associated with various cancers. The cost of lung cancer treatment, with a diagnosis at the age of 72, is given as £22,712 and the QALY loss as 6.8011. Lung cancer had the highest cost and highest QALY loss of the cancers presented in this study.

If a population approach is taken (whereby the average cost and QALY gain is calculated across a population undertaking a procedure) the expected cost for a 9 year old girl who has a thoracic spinal X-ray and develops cancer is therefore less than £1.48. The expected QALY loss is less than 0.0004.

The expected cost for a 9 year old girl who has a CT scan of the chest is therefore less than £24.98. The expected QALY loss is less than 0.0075.

To assess the potential impact of radiation exposure on the results we use the QALY loss and financial cost above as a penalty for each X-ray or CT undertaken in the model. To reflect time preference we discounted the cost and QALY loss assuming that both occur at 72 years (i.e. 42 years post injury). As part of this sensitivity analysis we vary the risk of cancer due to exposure to find the threshold at which the conclusions may change.

L.2.4.7 A scenario to test the strategies for young people, given certain assumptions.

Young adults were thought to be less likely than more skeletally mature adults to fracture their spine, and more likely than mature adults to sustain ligamentous damage (which is more likely to be identified by MRI than CT). Young people also engage in activities whereby, in the absence of major trauma, a bony fracture of the spine is an unlikely outcome (e.g. rugby player who has a neck injury during a game is a typical reason to suspect spinal injury in a younger cohort).

There was concern that young people who frequently engage in activities with the potential to injure the spine may have repeated dose of radiation if a recommendation was in favour of CT (which is less likely to detect the most common type of injury within this population). Unfortunately no evidence has stratified by age to inform whether these concerns are valid.

Analyses were undertaken whereby the overall prevalence of spinal column injury and the ratio of ligaments versus bony fracture was examined to explore the threshold at which the conclusions of the analysis would change with and without taking the radiation risk into account.

L.2.4.8 Time horizon

The estimates of survival post injury were uncertain. For this reason we vary the time horizon throughout which survival is assumed. On-going treatment costs were applied on an annual basis.

L.2.5 Estimation of cost effectiveness

The widely used cost-effectiveness metric is the incremental cost-effectiveness ratio (ICER). This is calculated by dividing the difference in costs associated with two alternatives by the difference in QALYs. The decision rule then applied is that if the ICER falls below a given cost per QALY threshold the result is considered to be cost effective. If both costs are lower and QALYs are higher the option is said to dominate and an ICER is not calculated.

$ICER = \frac{Costs(B) - Costs(A)}{QALYs(B) - QALYs(A)}$	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cost-effective if: ICER < Threshold
<p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Where: Costs (X)/QALYs (X) = total costs/QALYs for option X</p>	

When there are more than two comparators, as in this analysis, options must be ranked in order of increasing cost then options ruled out by dominance or extended dominance before calculating ICERs excluding these options. An option is said to be dominated, and ruled out, if another intervention is less costly and more effective. An option is said to be extendedly dominated if a combination of two other options would prove to be less costly and more effective.

It is also possible, for a particular cost-effectiveness threshold, to re-express cost-effectiveness results in term of net monetary benefit (NMB). This is calculated by multiplying the total QALYs for a comparator by the threshold cost per QALY value (for example, £20,000) and then subtracting the total costs (formula below). The decision rule then applied is that the comparator with the highest NMB is the most cost-effective option at the specified threshold. That is the option that provides the highest number of QALYs at an acceptable cost.

$Net\ Benefit(X) = (QALYs(X) \times \lambda) - Costs(X)$	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cost-effective if: highest net benefit
<p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Where: Costs (X)/QALYs (X) = total costs/QALYs for option X; λ = threshold</p>	

Both methods of determining cost effectiveness will identify exactly the same optimal strategy. For ease of computation NMB is used in this analysis to identify the optimal strategy.

L.2.5.1 Interpreting Results

NICE's report 'Social value judgements: principles for the development of NICE guidance' sets out the principles that GDGs should consider when judging whether an intervention offers good value for money. In general, an intervention was considered to be cost effective if either of the following criteria applied (given that the estimate was considered plausible):

- The intervention dominated other relevant strategies (that is, it was both less costly in terms of resource use and more clinically effective compared with all the other relevant alternative strategies), or
- The intervention costs less than £20,000 per quality-adjusted life-year (QALY) gained compared with the next best strategy.

- As we have several interventions, we use the NMB to rank the strategies on the basis of their relative cost-effectiveness. The highest NMB identifies the optimal strategy at a willingness to pay of £20,000 per QALY gained.

L.2.6 Model validation

The model was developed in consultation with the GDG; model structure, inputs and results were presented to and discussed with the GDG for clinical validation and interpretation.

The model was systematically checked by the health economist undertaking the analysis; this included inputting null and extreme values and checking that results were plausible given inputs. The model was peer reviewed by a second experienced health economist from the NCGC; this included systematic checking of many of the model calculations.

L.3 Results

L.3.1 Base case

The below table gives the results for the probabilistic base case analysis. In section L.6.1 we also give a further breakdown of the results for the deterministic base case presented by:

1. Number of images taken and cost of imaging strategy,
2. Diagnostic outcome, number expected to convert to cord injury and proportion of correct diagnoses.
3. The expected number of QALYs gained over a lifetime
4. The expected cost of treatment given the proportion of each diagnostic outcome for each strategy
5. The cost of each strategy taking into account diagnostic workup and acute treatment costs.
6. The cost of each strategy taking into account diagnostic workup, acute treatment costs, and on-going care costs for cord injury over a lifetime.
7. The net benefit of each strategy over a lifetime at £20,000 (using results of 3 and 6 above).
8. Expected QALY gain and the cost of each strategy taking into account diagnostic workup, acute treatment costs, and on-going care costs for cord injury over a fixed time horizon of 10 years.
9. Expected lifetime QALY gain and the lifetime cost of each strategy taking into account diagnostic workup, treatment costs, on-going care costs; as well as, the litigation costs of missed injury.
10. Expected lifetime QALY gain and the lifetime cost of each strategy taking into account diagnostic workup, treatment costs, on-going care costs; as well as, the QALY loss and cost of radiation risk

Each strategy is also ranked from most optimal strategy (1) to least optimal (18) according to a respective outcome. As conclusions did not change when the threshold was increased to £30,000, results are not re-presented here.

Table 22: Summary results for the base case (probabilistic) (Results expressed per person, taking a lifetime horizon where management of cord injury is taken into account)

Strategy	Total cost (£) (discounted)	Total QALY gain (discounted)	Net Monetary Benefit (£20K) - discounted	Rank
1. X-ray	158.19	20.85252	416,892.29	14
2. CT scan	121.08	20.85275	416,933.93	7
3. MRI	191.41	20.85270	416,862.60	18

Strategy	Total cost (£) (discounted)	Total QALY gain (discounted)	Net Monetary Benefit (£20K) - discounted	Rank
4. X-ray + CT	127.29	20.85251	416,922.98	12
5. CT + MRI	129.11	20.85268	416,924.46	11
6. MRI + CT	186.87	20.85268	416,866.70	17
7. CCR + X-ray	110.80	20.85252	416,939.62	5
8. CCR + CT	80.79	20.85275	416,974.12	1
9. CCR + MRI	121.76	20.85270	416,932.17	9
10. NEXUS + X-ray	146.01	20.85252	416,904.37	13
11. NEXUS + CT	110.97	20.85274	416,943.87	4
12. NEXUS + MRI	173.43	20.85269	416,880.44	16
13. CCR + X-ray + CT	94.57	20.85251	416,955.64	3
14. CCR + CT + MRI	88.85	20.85267	416,964.64	2
15. CCR + MRI + CT	120.62	20.85267	416,932.87	8
16. NEXUS + X-ray + CT	119.00	20.85251	416,931.16	10
17. NEXUS + CT + MRI	118.94	20.85267	416,934.49	6
18. NEXUS + MRI + CT	169.77	20.85267	416,883.66	15

The probabilistic results demonstrate that the strategy of the Canadian C-spine Rule followed by CT is ranked optimal for each outcome assessed in the base case, including monetary net benefit at £20,000 (which demonstrates its cost-effectiveness in comparison to alternatives). Indeed, this strategy dominated all others being the least costly and most effective over the lifetime horizon used in the base case. To note that the incremental QALY and net monetary benefit gain between strategies is generally small. In the base case, strategies involving x-ray generally ranked poorly despite having the lowest unit cost, having the lowest number of correct diagnoses. The full deterministic results reported in section L.6.1 are consistent with the probabilistic findings.

L.3.2 Sensitivity Analysis

The Canadian c-spine rule followed by CT remained the most cost effective option for the majority of outcomes, generally regardless of discounting or time horizon. CCR + MRI was the optimal strategy when radiation exposure was taken into account (without discounting).

Please see results tables in Appendix L.6.2 for results of these scenario analyses.

In addition to each specified analysis (detailed below), we undertook one way sensitivity analysis whereby the value of one parameter was varied whilst keeping the value of all other parameters constant in line with base case values. This found the threshold at which the conclusion (according to discounted net benefit at 20K) may change. In most cases, the threshold at which conclusions changed occurred at a value outside the range that the GDG felt to be plausible. Please see results tables in Appendix L.6.3 for the full results of the threshold analysis.

L.3.2.1 Prevalence of spinal injury

The threshold analysis demonstrated that if the true prevalence of spinal injury is suspected to be less than 1% of all suspected injuries, then it may be more optimal to undertake CCR + X-ray + CT rather than CCR + CT. If the proportion of bony injuries in this population is less than 38%, and the number of ligamentous injuries is higher than 62%, then it may be preferable to undertake MRI rather than CT following the Canadian C- Spine clinical decision rule.

L.3.2.2 The accuracy estimates

When the lowest accuracy estimates from the clinical review were explored in combination, the nexus rule to indicate CT was found to be the optimal strategy. Using highest accuracy estimates (including that for x-ray) from the clinical review were explored in combination, the nexus rule followed by x-ray was found to be the optimal strategy. When using the median review accuracy estimates, the conclusions remained as per the base case, with CCR + CT being the most optimal strategy. When using estimates from the Halpern 2010 study²³³ and head injury model⁴¹⁵ CCR + X-ray was the optimal strategy. A summary of results for the various accuracy analyses conducted are in section L.6.2.

L.3.2.3 The conversion rate to cord injury

If the probability that a column injury will convert to a cord injury, if a bony injury is missed, is higher than 0.2%, then CCR + CT is optimal instead of CCR + X-ray + CT.

If the probability that a column injury will convert to a cord injury, should ligamentous injury be missed, is higher than 28.4%, then the optimal strategy could be to undertake the c-spine rule to indicate MRI rather than to indicate CT. This threshold is substantially higher than the base case estimate of 1.5% and it is unlikely that conclusions are sensitive to this parameter within plausible ranges.

L.3.2.4 On-going treatment costs for cord injury

The one way deterministic threshold analysis showed that findings were sensitive to the on-going treatment costs of cord injury. The range of lifetime cost which could be associated with cord injury was varied from £0 to £10,000,000 in this analysis. When the on-going treatment costs for cord injury were above £1,000,000, the optimal strategy changed from CCR + X-ray + CT to CCR + CT. Therefore if the base case estimate of £2,500,000 is a significant overestimate, then the optimal strategy would be CCR to indicate x-ray to then indicate CT. It was the opinion of the GDG that this was an important threshold analysis as the base case estimate was particularly conservative as this can vary considerably depending on whether patients are tetraplegics or paraplegics, as the most severe of tetraplegics classify as needing 'continuing care', whereas most paraplegics or tetraplegics are likely to have lifetime care costing less than £1,000,000, if we are referring only to NHS care. However as we are using an average on-going cost, over £1,000,000 is likely to be a plausible estimate.

L.3.2.5 The utility associated with long term cord injury

Using the Canadian C-Spine rule to indicate CT remained the optimal strategy when the lower utility of 0.516 was applied to measure the long term quality of life for a cord injured patient (as cited by Blackmore et al 1999). The one way deterministic threshold analysis indicated that results were not sensitive to this parameter.

L.3.2.6 Radiation exposure

The base case analysis did not take into account radiation exposure in the pay-offs assigned to long term outcomes as no direct data was available to inform this parameter. In an exploratory analysis, a QALY loss and cost for radiation exposure to the chest was incorporated into the payoffs with an expected age of onset of cancer estimated at 72.

When discounting was applied in this exploratory analysis, using the base case estimates, CCR + CT was still the optimal strategy, however changes in several parameters led to the conclusion that CCR + X-ray + CT may be optimal when taking radiation risk and discounting into account. CCR + X-ray + CT became optimal when the radiation risk of CT increased from 0.001150 to 0.00120, when the

lifetime cost of cancer increased from £35000 to £35100, and if the QALY loss associated with cancer increased from 7.4 to 7.5. CCR + X-ray + CT was also indicated if the average age of onset of radiation induced cancer decreased below the age of 69 or if the prevalence of spinal column injury was under 0.01.

Removing time preference (i.e. discounting) changed the modality of choice after the Canadian c-Spine rule to MRI instead of CT. Without discounting, this finding was sensitive to the proportion of bony versus ligamentous injury within the population as CCR + MRI is optimal if the proportion of spinal injuries which are bony was below 38%. It was also sensitive to the overall prevalence of spinal column injury within the population. If the prevalence increased above 0.08, then the optimal strategy may again be use of the Canadian C-Spine rule to indicate CT.

L.3.2.7 A scenario to test the strategies for young people, given certain assumptions.

Analyses were undertaken whereby the overall prevalence of spinal column injury and the ratio of ligamentous versus bony fracture was examined to explore the threshold at which the conclusions of the analysis would change with and without taking the radiation risk into account.

Regardless of whether radiation risk was taken into account, if the prevalence of column injuries was below 0.01, then the use of the Canadian C-spine rule to indicate x-ray, which in turn would indicate the need for CT could be optimal.

If radiation risk is not taken into account, Canadian C-Spine rule to indicate CT (as opposed to MRI) is optimal so long as at least 39% of column injuries are bony injuries. That is to say even with a proportion of 61% or less ligamentous injury within the tested population, CT is still preferred over MRI.

However if radiation risk is taken into account, Canadian C-Spine rule to indicate CT (as opposed to MRI) is optimal so long as at least 73% of column injuries are bony injuries. That is to say, if you suspect the radiation risk of CT as outlined in this sensitivity analysis and your suspicion is that around a quarter or more of injuries are likely to be ligamentous in your tested population, then MRI would be preferable over CT if imaging is indicated by the decision rule. This shows that when the radiation risk is incorporated, the threshold of the proportion of ligamentous injuries suspected is lower for MRI to be optimal (around 27% or more versus 61% or more – radiation included and no radiation included respectively (both discounted)).

L.3.2.8 Time horizon

The conclusions changed from CCR + X-ray + CT to CCR + CT when the time horizon extended from 3 to 4 years. When using a 10 year time horizon (either discounted or undiscounted), the optimal outcome was CCR + CT.

L.4 Findings of the Threshold Analysis

The below outlines which parameters were sensitive when varied, with all else being held at base-case values. In most cases, the value at which the conclusion changed was deemed outside of the range that the developers deemed reasonable to assume, if all else was held constant. The exception to this was when developers felt most uncertain regarding the potential radiation risk (especially in consideration of young people). The strategy of undertaking CCR + X-ray + CT or CCR + MRI became preferable in many instances when parameters regarding radiation risk and exposure were changed.

All but when the sensitivities of the decision rules were varied, the Canadian C-Spine rule featured in the optimal strategy. Only when costs of implementing the decision rule exceeded £42, did the use of a decision rule not feature as part of an optimal strategy.

Please also refer to Table 34 in Appendix L.6.3 for full details of the range tested.

In the one way deterministic threshold analysis, conclusions were not sensitive to:

- The discount rate of costs or benefits
- Cohort size
- The sensitivity of the nexus rule
- The specificity of x-ray for bony and sensitivity and specificity of x-ray for ligamentous injuries
- The sensitivity of CT for ligamentous injury
- The sensitivity or specificity of MRI for bony or ligaments injury
- Average life expectancy following no injury and column injury
- The quality of life if no injury was sustained
- The quality of life for cord injury
- The cost of prompt treatment for cord injury
- The average excess bed day cost for cord injury
- Additional litigation costs for missed column and missed cord injuries

However, the conclusion changed when the following parameters and thresholds were varied in a one way deterministic threshold analysis (assessed using discounted lifetime net benefit at £20,000 unless otherwise stated):

Time horizon

- When 'Time horizon in sensitivity analysis (i.e. where lifetime horizon not used)' changed value from 3 to 4, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '13. CCR + X-ray + CT' to '8. CCR + CT'. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Until time horizon NB (20K) - discounted'.

Epidemiology

- When 'Mean age at injury' changed value from 65 to 70, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '8. CCR + CT' to '13. CCR + X-ray + CT'.
- When 'Prevalence of spinal column injury in presenting ED population' changed value from 0 to 0.01, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '13. CCR + X-ray + CT' to '8. CCR + CT'.
- When 'Proportion of spinal injuries which are bony' changed value from 0.38 to 0.39, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '9. CCR + MRI' to '8. CCR + CT'.

Sensitivities and Specificities

- When 'Nexus Specificity' changed value from 0.45 to 0.46, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '8. CCR + CT' to '11. NEXUS + CT'.
- When 'C-Spine Sensitivity' changed value from 0.65 to 0.66, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '11. NEXUS + CT' to '8. CCR + CT'.
- When 'C-Spine Specificity' changed value from 0.11 to 0.12, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '11. NEXUS + CT' to '8. CCR + CT'.
- When 'X-ray Sensitivity for bony injury' changed value from 0.9 to 1.0, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '8. CCR + CT' to '13. CCR + X-ray + CT'.
- When 'CT Sensitivity for bony injury' changed value from 0.6 to 0.61, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '7. CCR + X-ray' to '8. CCR + CT'.
- When 'CT Specificity for bony injury' changed value from 0.85 to 0.86, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '14. CCR + CT + MRI' to '8. CCR + CT'.
- When 'CT Specificity for ligamentous injury' changed value from 0.85 to 0.86, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '14. CCR + CT + MRI' to '8. CCR + CT'.

Probability of conversion

- When 'Probability of conversion if bony injury is missed' changed value from 0 to 0.002, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '13. CCR + X-ray + CT' to '8. CCR + CT'.
- When 'Probability of conversion if ligamentous injury is missed' changed value from 0.282 to 0.284, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '8. CCR + CT' to '9. CCR + MRI'.

Radiation Exposure (optimality assessed using 'Discounted Lifetime NB (20k) taking into account radiation exposure').

- When 'Probability of developing cancer due to X-ray radiation exposure (lifetime)' changed value from 0 to 0.00005, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '13. CCR + X-ray + CT' to '8. CCR + CT'.
- When 'Probability of developing cancer due to CT radiation exposure' changed value from 0.001150 to 0.00120, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '8. CCR + CT' to '13. CCR + X-ray + CT'.
- When 'Cost of cancer' changed value from £35000 to £35100, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '8. CCR + CT' to '13. CCR + X-ray + CT'.
- When 'QALY loss per patient with cancer' changed value from 7.40 to 7.50, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '8. CCR + CT' to '13. CCR + X-ray + CT'.
- When 'Age of diagnosis' changed value from 69 to 70, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '13. CCR + X-ray + CT' to '8. CCR + CT'.

Prevalence of spinal column injury, and proportion of injuries which would be bony or ligamentous when radiation exposure was taken into account

- When discounting was not applied, and When 'Prevalence of spinal column injury in presenting ED population' changed value from 0.07 to 0.08, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '9. CCR + MRI' to '8. CCR + CT'.
- When discounting was not applied, and when 'Proportion of spinal injuries which are bony' changed value from 0.38 to 0.39, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '9. CCR + MRI' to '8. CCR + CT'.
- When discounting was applied and When 'Prevalence of spinal column injury in presenting ED population' changed value from 0.00 to 0.01, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '13. CCR + X-ray + CT' to '8. CCR + CT'.
- When discounting was applied and When 'Proportion of spinal injuries which are bony' changed value from 0.72 to 0.73, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '9. CCR + MRI' to '8. CCR + CT'.

Quality of life and life expectancy estimates

- When 'Quality of life for promptly treated column injury (year 1)' changed value from 0.60 to 0.61, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '13. CCR + X-ray + CT' to '8. CCR + CT'.
- When 'Quality of life for promptly treated column injury (year 2)' changed value from 0.49 to 0.50, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '13. CCR + X-ray + CT' to '8. CCR + CT'.
- When 'Quality of life for promptly treated column injury at end of time horizon' changed value from 0.81 to 0.82, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '13. CCR + X-ray + CT' to '8. CCR + CT'.
- When 'Quality of life for delayed treatment of column injury (year 1)' changed value from 0.8 to 1, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '8. CCR + CT' to '13. CCR + X-ray + CT'.
- When 'Quality of life for delayed treatment of column injury (year 2)' changed value from 0.8 to 1, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '8. CCR + CT' to '13. CCR + X-ray + CT'.

- When 'Quality of life for delayed treatment of column injury at end of time horizon' changed value from 0.83 to 0.84, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '8. CCR + CT' to '13. CCR + X-ray + CT'.
- When 'Average life expectancy if cord injury survived (years)' changed value from 30 to 40, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '13. CCR + X-ray + CT' to '8. CCR + CT'.

Costs

- When 'Cost of decision rules' changed value from 41 to 42, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '8. CCR + CT' to '2. CT scan'.
- When 'Cost of double X-ray' changed value from 25 to 26, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '13. CCR + X-ray + CT' to '8. CCR + CT'.
- When 'Cost of CT' changed value from 249 to 250, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '13. CCR + X-ray + CT' to '7. CCR + X-ray'.
- When 'Cost of MRI' changed value from 72 to 73, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '15. CCR + MRI + CT' to '8. CCR + CT'.
- When 'Average excess bed day for column injury' changed value from 0 to 100, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '7. CCR + X-ray' to '8. CCR + CT'.
- When 'Subtotal of lifetime cost for cord injury' changed value from 0 to 1000000, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '13. CCR + X-ray + CT' to '8. CCR + CT'.

L.5 Discussion

L.5.1 Summary of results

Base case analysis identified the Canadian C-Spine Rule (CCR) to indicate when a CT scan should be undertaken to be the only non-dominated strategy and therefore optimal. This conclusion was robust to certain variations in the accuracy estimates, when litigation costs were included, when the QALY loss associated with false negatives was increased, when the time horizon was extended, when the risk and consequences of radiation exposure were included and discounting applied. At the assumed prevalence rates and accuracy data, CT scans in combination with a decision rule are most likely to be cost effective. CT scanning only those with a positive X-ray at the assumed prevalence and accuracy rates results in many missed injuries.

L.5.2 Limitations and interpretation

The results of the base case and sensitivity analysis clearly point out that decision rules are important tools in clearing spinal injuries. It highlights the importance of the medical professional in deciding on imaging a patient with a suspected spinal injury.

Although CCR featured among the top ranked strategies in the base case, the sensitivity and specificity of the decision rules had an impact on the results. In varying the accuracy estimates of the decision rules, a strategy with a decision rule still featured in terms of most cost effective strategy. It can be concluded that although results support the use of the CCR, in general the use of a decision rule is recommended.

The analysis has highlighted the inadequacy of X-ray alone or with a decision rule as a clearance tool.

It has to be acknowledged that this analysis does not fully account or quantify all of the trade-offs involved in the diagnostic decision on which this analysis is based. No weighting or QALY penalty was given to outcomes such as FP (although the cost of observation/treatment is taken into account), there are no indeterminate images, patients are either cleared or found to have an injury, only spinal column injured patients who are missed (FN) can convert to a cord injury. TP's do not convert to cord

injuries in the model. The same conversion rate to cord injury is applied to patients with bony column injury or ligamentous column injuries. The analysis also assumed that patients would remain well and experience no deterioration after treatment or imaging. No on-going treatment is assumed if a column injury is promptly treated.

QALYs were estimated using utilities from proxy conditions and long term spinal cord injured patients. The adverse events associated with spinal clearance strategies and the decision to remove spinal protective measures was not fully explored in this analysis. The adverse events associated with spinal protection methods, such as; pressure sores, raised intracranial pressure and pneumonia were not included. Radiation risk associated with imaging modalities are also an important long term consideration but only explored as a sensitivity analysis.

The model is also limited by a lack of direct high quality evidence to inform several of its parameters, and makes generalisations regarding the location, type and severity of injury. For example, most diagnostic data applies to the cervical spine, not to the thoracic or lumbar spine. The decision rules evaluated are also for the c-spine. However the clinical experts felt that it is possible that the results of the model could be extrapolated and be applicable to the other parts of the spine.

The classification of any type of fracture and ligamentous injury under the 'column injury' umbrella captures a range of injury severity and more importantly a range of injuries with different risks of associated cord injury. With respect to the risk of a missed injury converting to a cord injury this will vary hugely depending on the severity of the column injury. A simple spinous process or transverse process fracture would pose little risk of conversion whereas other types of fracture could pose a greater risk. Similarly whilst both bony and ligamentous injuries are both classified as 'column injury' these may not have the same risk of conversion in the setting of a missed injury.

Similarly there is a range of severity of cord injury from one which could result in a good functional outcome to a complete cord transection which would have little or no recovery. It would be most unlikely that the latter would be missed (because they would be obvious clinically) and so missed injuries would be on average less severe, and therefore associated with lower resource use and costs than those picked up initially. Assumptions made, for example about the additional costs of treatment (i.e. bed days), to treat such injury may overestimate the cost of missed injury. On the other hand, no ongoing treatment costs were applied for missed column injury which may simplify the relationship between unhealed fracture and costs involved in chronic back pain for example. Both assumptions may not hold true, if complicated and complex column injury is more prevalent than the GDG anticipated.

Generalizations and categorizations made within the model were necessary in the absence of granular data to parameterise. Whilst the assumptions made may limit the model, each was tested through sensitivity analysis to determine at which point conclusions may change. Throughout, the model explicitly shows and attempts to quantify the parameters, assumptions, and structure underpinning the clinical decision.

For this reason, whilst recognising the analysis has potentially serious limitations, the analysis is sufficient for purposes of decision making.

L.5.3 Generalizability to other populations/settings

A separate subgroup analysis was not conducted for paediatrics. The GDG felt this economic analysis could not be extrapolated to the paediatric population. The trade-off between the accuracy of diagnosis and the radiation risk associated with a CT scan requires particular discussion. The GDG would consider that a plain film X-ray has lower levels of radiation than a CT scan when writing recommendations for children. Further, no evidence was available to inform the prevalence of spinal column injury in children, and the GDG were wary that the clinical judgements for further imaging and treatment used in the analysis may differ in the paediatric group. It is recognised that certain

groups, i.e. young people, may have different epidemiology and baseline risks in regard to the type of injury and the likelihood that repeated radiation could occur. Threshold analysis demonstrated that the conclusions may change as to the optimal strategy when likelihood of sustaining an injury is very low or when a ligamentous injury is more likely than a bony injury. Thus, although the GDG considered the results robust for the majority of adults, there may be certain subgroups which benefit from a more tailored approach.

L.5.4 Comparisons with published studies

No studies that looked at the use of clinical decision rules and or imaging modalities for the selection and clearance of spinal column injury patients were identified. Six economic evaluations were identified looking at relevant imaging modalities. However, all the studies were excluded due to limited applicability and methodological limitations. The economic analysis conducted in the HI guideline concluded for patients with head injury and suspected cervical spinal injury the CCR for CT scan was cost effective for selecting patients for diagnostic imaging. This supports the results presented here.

L.5.5 Conclusion/evidence statement

For patients with suspected spinal column injury the Canadian C-spine rule and CT scan is likely to be a cost effective strategy to clear the spine in the majority of adult population groups. This is based on original economic analysis which is directly applicable but has potentially serious limitations.

Depending on baseline risks, epidemiology and potential radiation risk of the population, a strategy using the Canadian C-spine rule to indicate MRI, or a strategy using Canadian C-spine rule to indicate X-ray to then indicate CT may also be cost effective.

L.5.6 Implications for future research

The modelling of events and costs over a lifetime horizon in this model was limited by assigning simple pay-offs, and which may in turn over or under estimate the long term consequences of employing a given diagnostic strategy. Future research could explore the long term costs and health outcomes to better inform a model with a lifetime horizon. Furthermore, QALYs were estimated using utilities from proxy conditions and long term spinal cord injured patients. Future research could focus on assessing utilities in a trauma patient group. The adverse events associated with spinal clearance strategies, and the decision to remove spinal protective measures, were not fully explored in this analysis. The adverse events associated with spinal protection methods, such as; pressure sores, raised intracranial pressure and pneumonia were not included in this analysis due to a lack of data. Radiation risk associated with imaging modalities is also an important long term consideration, for which we did not have direct data for to inform the model. Children were not assessed in this analysis due to a lack of data. Should clinical studies that look at the accuracy of clinical decision rules and various diagnostic modalities for children be available in the future, this analysis can be modified to provide information on the cost effectiveness of clearance strategies for this subgroup.

L.6 Breakdown of Economic Model Results

L.6.1 Full results of the base case analysis (deterministic)

Table 23: Breakdown of diagnostic modality use for each clearance strategy (per 1000 people suspected of column injury)

Strategy	X-ray	CT	MRI	Number discharged without any imaging	Total cost of diagnostic imaging (£)	Total cost of diagnostic imaging and cost of radiation exposure (£)	Total cost of diagnostic imaging and cost of radiation exposure (£) -discounted
1. X-ray	1,000			-	£59,205	£60,681	£59,553
2. CT scan		1,000		-	£92,489	£117,472	£98,379
3. MRI			1,000	-	£144,800	£144,800	£144,800
4. X-ray + CT	1,000	182		-	£76,031	£82,052	£77,450
5. CT + MRI		1,000	10	-	£93,892	£118,875	£99,783
6. MRI + CT		49	1,000	-	£149,305	£150,521	£149,591
7. CCR + X-ray	554			446	£32,825	£33,644	£33,018
8. CCR + CT		554		446	£51,279	£65,131	£54,545
9. CCR + MRI			554	446	£80,283	£80,283	£80,283
10. NEXUS + X-ray	881			119	£52,165	£53,466	£52,472
11. NEXUS + CT		881		119	£81,492	£103,504	£86,682
12. NEXUS + MRI			881	119	£127,583	£127,583	£127,583
13. CCR + X-ray + CT	554	103		446	£42,363	£45,758	£43,163
14. CCR + CT + MRI		554	10	446	£52,675	£66,526	£55,941
15. CCR + MRI + CT		31	554	446	£83,134	£83,904	£83,316
16. NEXUS + X-ray + CT	881	161		119	£67,042	£72,362	£68,297
17. NEXUS + CT + MRI		881	10	119	£82,881	£104,894	£88,071
18. NEXUS + MRI + CT		44	881	119	£131,640	£132,736	£131,898

Table 24: Breakdown diagnostic outcome and onward strategy for each clearance strategy (per 1000 people suspected of column injury)

Strategy	Safely discharged (TN)	Prompt treatment (TP)	Delayed treatment - no conversion (FN)	Conversion to cord injury (FN)	Unnecessary management and observation (FP)	Number of correct diagnosis (%)
1. X-ray	815	7	3	0	175	82.19%
2. CT scan	990	10	0	0	-	99.97%
3. MRI	950	9	1	0	40	95.95%
4. X-ray + CT	990	7	3	0	-	99.68%
5. CT + MRI	990	9	1	0	-	99.88%
6. MRI + CT	990	9	1	0	-	99.88%
7. CCR + X-ray	894	7	3	0	96	90.06%
8. CCR + CT	990	10	0	0	-	99.96%
9. CCR + MRI	968	9	1	0	22	97.73%
10. NEXUS + X-ray	836	7	3	0	154	84.28%
11. NEXUS + CT	990	10	0	0	-	99.96%
12. NEXUS + MRI	955	9	1	0	35	96.42%
13. CCR + X-ray + CT	990	7	3	0	-	99.67%
14. CCR + CT + MRI	990	9	1	0	-	99.88%
15. CCR + MRI + CT	990	9	1	0	-	99.88%
16. NEXUS + X-ray + CT	990	7	3	0	-	99.67%
17. NEXUS + CT + MRI	990	9	1	0	-	99.87%
18. NEXUS + MRI + CT	990	9	1	0	-	99.87%

Table 25: Breakdown of QALY gain for each clearance strategy (per 1000 people suspected of column injury)

Strategy	QALY (first year)	Time horizon of 10 years (including on-going cord injury management)	Time horizon of 10 years (including on-going cord injury management) - discounted	QALY (lifetime)	QALY (lifetime) - discounted	QALY (lifetime) with radiation risk taken into account	QALY (lifetime) with radiation risk taken into account - discounted
1. X-ray	824.42	9,073.63	7,924.98	41,249.04	20,851.76	41,248.60	20,851.65
2. CT scan	824.42	9,073.82	7,925.16	41,249.38	20,851.98	41,241.90	20,850.22
3. MRI	824.42	9,073.78	7,925.12	41,249.31	20,851.93	41,249.31	20,851.93
4. X-ray + CT	824.42	9,073.62	7,924.97	41,249.02	20,851.75	41,247.22	20,851.32
5. CT + MRI	824.42	9,073.76	7,925.11	41,249.28	20,851.91	41,241.79	20,850.15
6. MRI + CT	824.42	9,073.76	7,925.11	41,249.28	20,851.91	41,248.91	20,851.83
7. CCR + X-ray	824.42	9,073.63	7,924.98	41,249.04	20,851.75	41,248.79	20,851.70
8. CCR + CT	824.42	9,073.82	7,925.16	41,249.38	20,851.98	41,245.23	20,851.00
9. CCR + MRI	824.42	9,073.78	7,925.12	41,249.30	20,851.93	41,249.30	20,851.93
10. NEXUS + X-ray	824.42	9,073.63	7,924.98	41,249.03	20,851.75	41,248.64	20,851.66
11. NEXUS + CT	824.42	9,073.81	7,925.16	41,249.37	20,851.97	41,242.78	20,850.42
12. NEXUS + MRI	824.42	9,073.77	7,925.12	41,249.30	20,851.93	41,249.30	20,851.93
13. CCR + X-ray + CT	824.42	9,073.62	7,924.97	41,249.02	20,851.74	41,248.00	20,851.50
14. CCR + CT + MRI	824.42	9,073.76	7,925.10	41,249.27	20,851.91	41,245.12	20,850.93
15. CCR + MRI + CT	824.42	9,073.76	7,925.10	41,249.27	20,851.91	41,249.04	20,851.85
16. NEXUS + X-ray + CT	824.42	9,073.62	7,924.97	41,249.02	20,851.74	41,247.42	20,851.37
17. NEXUS + CT + MRI	824.42	9,073.76	7,925.10	41,249.27	20,851.90	41,242.67	20,850.35
18. NEXUS + MRI + CT	824.42	9,073.76	7,925.10	41,249.27	20,851.90	41,248.94	20,851.83

Table 26: Total costs (diagnostics and treatment) for each clearance strategy (per 1000 people suspected of column injury) (£)

Strategy	Diagnosis and initial treatment (no on-going management costs)	Time horizon of 10 years (including costs of on-going cord injury management)	Time horizon of 10 years (including costs of on-going cord injury management) - discounted	Lifetime horizon (including costs of on-going cord injury management)	Lifetime horizon (including costs of on-going cord injury management) - discounted	Lifetime horizon (including costs of on-going cord injury management and radiation exposure)	Lifetime horizon (including costs of on-going cord injury management and radiation exposure) - discounted	Lifetime horizon (including costs of on-going cord injury management) and cord injury litigation	Lifetime horizon (including costs of on-going cord injury management) and litigation for any missed injury
1. X-ray	138,246	147,949	146,598	177,058	159,692	178,534	160,040	184,821	339,294
2. CT scan	119,919	120,877	120,744	123,750	122,036	148,734	127,927	124,517	139,765
3. MRI	183,871	186,674	186,284	195,083	190,066	195,083	190,066	197,326	241,952
4. X-ray + CT	105,969	116,103	114,692	146,505	128,368	152,527	129,787	154,612	315,947
5. CT + MRI	122,067	125,749	125,236	136,793	130,204	161,777	136,095	139,739	198,349
6. MRI + CT	177,479	181,161	180,648	192,206	185,617	193,423	185,904	195,151	253,762
7. CCR + X-ray	89,752	99,585	98,216	129,082	111,485	129,901	111,678	136,948	293,480
8. CCR + CT	78,760	79,899	79,741	83,318	81,278	97,170	84,544	84,230	102,371
9. CCR + MRI	114,389	117,363	116,949	126,284	120,962	126,284	120,962	128,663	176,006
10. NEXUS + X-ray	125,359	135,277	133,896	165,033	147,281	166,334	147,588	172,968	330,872
11. NEXUS + CT	109,005	110,266	110,090	114,048	111,792	136,061	116,982	115,057	135,127
12. NEXUS + MRI	165,396	168,483	168,053	177,746	172,220	177,746	172,220	180,216	229,370
13. CCR + X-ray + CT	72,336	82,596	81,168	113,379	95,015	116,774	95,815	121,587	284,939
14. CCR + CT + MRI	80,895	84,742	84,206	96,283	89,397	110,134	92,663	99,360	160,604

Strategy	Diagnosis and initial treatment (no on-going management costs)	Time horizon of 10 years (including costs of on-going cord injury management)	Time horizon of 10 years (including costs of on-going cord injury management) - discounted	Lifetime horizon (including costs of on-going cord injury management)	Lifetime horizon (including costs of on-going cord injury management) - discounted	Lifetime horizon (including costs of on-going cord injury management and radiation exposure)	Lifetime horizon (including costs of on-going cord injury management and radiation exposure) - discounted	Lifetime horizon (including costs of on-going cord injury management) and cord injury litigation	Lifetime horizon (including costs of on-going cord injury management) and litigation for any missed injury
15. CCR + MRI+CT	111,354	115,201	114,666	126,742	119,857	127,512	120,039	129,820	191,064
16. NEXUS + X-ray + CT	97,038	107,383	105,943	138,419	119,904	143,738	121,158	146,695	311,391
17. NEXUS + CT + MRI	111,132	115,089	114,538	126,961	119,878	148,973	125,068	130,126	193,126
18. NEXUS + MRI + CT	159,890	163,847	163,296	175,719	168,637	176,815	168,895	178,885	241,885

Table 27: Net Monetary Benefit (per person using a threshold of £20,000)

Strategy	First year NB (20K)	Until time horizon NB (20K)	Until time horizon NB (20K) - discounted	Lifetime NB (20K)	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	Lifetime NB (20k) taking into account radiation exposure	Lifetime NB (20k) taking into account radiation exposure - discounted	Lifetime NB taking into account litigation for conversion (20K)	Lifetime NB taking into account litigation for conversion (20K) - discounted	Lifetime NB taking into account litigation for all missed column injuries (20K)	Lifetime NB taking into account litigation for all missed column injuries (20K) - QALYs discounted
1. X-ray	16,350	181,325	158,353	824,804	416,875	824,793	416,873	824,796	416,850	824,642	416,696

Strategy	First year NB (20K)	Until time horizon NB (20K)	Until time horizon NB (20K) - discounted	Lifetime NB (20K)	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	Lifetime NB (20k) taking into account radiation exposure	Lifetime NB (20k) taking into account radiation exposure - discounted	Lifetime NB taking into account litigation for conversion (20K)	Lifetime NB taking into account litigation for conversion (20K) - QALYs discounted	Lifetime NB taking into account litigation for all missed column injuries (20K)	Lifetime NB taking into account litigation for all missed column injuries (20K) - QALYs discounted
2. CT scan	16,368	181,356	158,382	824,864	416,918	824,689	416,876	824,863	416,915	824,848	416,900
3. MRI	16,305	181,289	158,316	824,791	416,849	824,791	416,849	824,789	416,841	824,744	416,797
4. X-ray + CT	16,382	181,356	158,385	824,834	416,907	824,792	416,897	824,826	416,880	824,665	416,719
5. CT + MRI	16,366	181,349	158,377	824,849	416,908	824,674	416,867	824,846	416,898	824,787	416,840
6. MRI + CT	16,311	181,294	158,321	824,793	416,853	824,785	416,851	824,790	416,843	824,732	416,784
7. CCR+X-ray	16,399	181,373	158,401	824,852	416,924	824,846	416,922	824,844	416,898	824,687	416,742
8. CCR + CT	16,410	181,396	158,423	824,904	416,958	824,807	416,935	824,903	416,955	824,885	416,937
9. CCR + MRI	16,374	181,358	158,385	824,860	416,918	824,860	416,918	824,857	416,910	824,810	416,863
10. NEXUS + X-ray	16,363	181,337	158,366	824,816	416,888	824,807	416,886	824,808	416,862	824,650	416,704
11. NEXUS + CT	16,379	181,366	158,393	824,873	416,928	824,720	416,891	824,872	416,924	824,852	416,904
12. NEXUS + MRI	16,323	181,307	158,334	824,808	416,866	824,808	416,866	824,806	416,858	824,757	416,809
13. CCR + X-ray + CT	16,416	181,390	158,418	824,867	416,940	824,843	416,934	824,859	416,913	824,695	416,750
14. CCR + CT + MRI	16,407	181,390	158,418	824,889	416,949	824,792	416,926	824,886	416,939	824,825	416,878
15. CCR + MRI + CT	16,377	181,360	158,387	824,859	416,918	824,853	416,917	824,856	416,908	824,794	416,847

Strategy	First year NB (20K)	Until time horizon NB (20K)	Until time horizon NB (20K) - discounted	Lifetime NB (20K)	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	Lifetime NB (20k) taking into account radiation exposure	Lifetime NB (20k) taking into account radiation exposure - discounted	Lifetime NB taking into account litigation for conversion (20K)	Lifetime NB taking into account litigation for conversion (20K) - QALYs discounted	Lifetime NB taking into account litigation for all missed column injuries (20K)	Lifetime NB taking into account litigation for all missed column injuries (20K) - QALYs discounted
16. NEXUS + X-ray + CT	16,391	181,365	158,393	824,842	416,915	824,805	416,906	824,834	416,888	824,669	416,723
17. NEXUS + CT + MRI	16,377	181,360	158,387	824,858	416,918	824,704	416,882	824,855	416,908	824,792	416,845
18. NEXUS + MRI + CT	16,328	181,311	158,339	824,810	416,869	824,802	416,868	824,806	416,859	824,743	416,796

Table 28: Rankings (1 = optimal strategy according to outcome)

Strategy	First year NB (20K)	Until time horizon NB (20K)	Until time horizon NB (20K) - discounted	Lifetime NB (20K)	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	Lifetime NB (20k) taking into account radiation exposure	Lifetime NB (20k) taking into account radiation exposure - discounted	Lifetime NB taking into account litigation for conversion (20K)	Lifetime NB taking into account litigation for conversion (20K) - QALYs discounted	Lifetime NB taking into account litigation for all missed column injuries (20K)	Lifetime NB taking into account litigation for all missed column injuries (20K) - QALYs discounted
1. X-ray	14	14	14	16	14	10	13	16	16	18	18
2. CT scan	11	11	11	5	9	17	12	4	4	3	3
3. MRI	18	18	18	18	18	13	18	18	18	10	10

Strategy	First year NB (20K)	Until time horizon NB (20K)	Until time horizon NB (20K) - discounted	Lifetime NB (20K)	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	Lifetime NB (20k) taking into account radiation exposure	Lifetime NB (20k) taking into account radiation exposure - discounted	Lifetime NB taking into account litigation for conversion (20K)	Lifetime NB taking into account litigation for conversion (20K) - QALYs discounted	Lifetime NB taking into account litigation for all missed column injuries (20K)	Lifetime NB taking into account litigation for all missed column injuries (20K) - QALYs discounted
4. X-ray + CT	6	10	10	12	12	12	8	12	12	16	16
5. CT + MRI	12	12	12	10	11	18	15	9	10	8	8
6. MRI + CT	17	17	17	17	17	14	17	17	17	12	12
7. CCR + X-ray	4	4	4	9	5	3	4	10	9	14	14
8. CCR + CT	2	1	1	1	1	5	1	1	1	1	1
9. CCR + MRI	10	9	9	6	8	1	5	6	6	5	5
10. NEXUS + X-ray	13	13	13	13	13	7	10	13	13	17	17
11. NEXUS + CT	7	5	6	3	4	15	9	3	3	2	2
12. NEXUS + MRI	16	16	16	15	16	6	16	15	15	9	9
13. CCR + X-ray + CT	1	3	2	4	3	4	2	5	5	13	13
14. CCR + CT + MRI	3	2	3	2	2	11	3	2	2	4	4
15. CCR + MRI + CT	9	7	7	7	6	2	6	7	7	6	6
16. NEXUS + X-ray + CT	5	6	5	11	10	8	7	11	11	15	15
17. NEXUS + CT	8	8	8	8	7	16	11	8	8	7	7

Strategy	First year NB (20K)	Until time horizon NB (20K)	Until time horizon NB (20K) - discounted	Lifetime NB (20K)	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	Lifetime NB (20k) taking into account radiation exposure	Lifetime NB (20k) taking into account radiation exposure - discounted	Lifetime NB taking into account litigation for conversion (20K)	Lifetime NB taking into account litigation for conversion (20K) - discounted	Lifetime NB taking into account litigation for all missed column injuries (20K)	Lifetime NB taking into account litigation for all missed column injuries (20K) - QALYs discounted
+ MRI											
18. NEXUS + MRI + CT	15	15	15	14	15	9	14	14	14	11	11

Table 29: Rankings (1 = optimal strategy according to outcome)

Strategy	Proportion of correct diagnoses	Number of cord conversions avoided	Initial cost of diagnosis and initial management	QALY gain over lifetime horizon (1 = highest QALY gain)	Lifetime cost (including cord management, litigation cost excluded)	QALY gain over 10 year time horizon	Cost over 10 year time horizon (including costs of on-going cord injury management)	QALY gain over lifetime horizon, with radiation exposure taken into account (1 = highest QALY gain)	Health risk due to radiation exposure
1. X-ray	18	13	14	13	15	13	14	9	9
2. CT scan	1	1	11	1	5	1	11	17	17
3. MRI	15	4	18	4	18	4	18	1	1
4. X-ray + CT	10	16	6	16	12	16	9	12	12
5. CT + MRI	4	8	12	7	10	7	12	18	17
6. MRI + CT	4	7	17	7	17	7	17	6	7
7. CCR + X-ray	16	14	4	14	9	14	4	7	5
8. CCR + CT	2	2	2	2	1	2	1	13	13
9. CCR + MRI	13	5	10	5	6	5	10	2	1

Strategy	Proportion of correct diagnoses	Number of cord conversions avoided	Initial cost of diagnosis and initial management	QALY gain over lifetime horizon (1 = highest QALY gain)	Lifetime cost (including cord management, litigation cost excluded)	QALY gain over 10 year time horizon	Cost over 10 year time horizon (including costs of on-going cord injury management)	QALY gain over lifetime horizon, with radiation exposure taken into account (1 = highest QALY gain)	Health risk due to radiation exposure
10. NEXUS + X-ray	17	15	13	15	13	15	13	8	8
11. NEXUS + CT	3	3	7	3	4	3	6	15	15
12. NEXUS + MRI	14	6	16	6	16	6	16	3	1
13. CCR + X-ray + CT	11	17	1	17	3	17	2	10	10
14. CCR + CT + MRI	6	9	3	9	2	9	3	14	13
15. CCR + MRI + CT	6	10	9	9	7	9	8	4	4
16. NEXUS + X-ray + CT	12	18	5	18	11	18	5	11	11
17. NEXUS + CT + MRI	8	12	8	11	8	11	7	16	15
18. NEXUS + MRI + CT	8	11	15	11	14	11	15	5	6

L.6.2 Results of the scenario analyses whereby accuracy estimates varied.

Table 30: Results from using the highest reported accuracy estimates - Summary results (per person)

Strategy	Total cost (£) (discounted)	Total QALY gain (discounted)	Net Monetary Benefit (£20K) - discounted	Rank
1. X-ray	86	20.85201	416,954	9
2. CT scan	120	20.85201	416,920	15
3. MRI	172	20.85201	416,868	17
4. X-ray + CT	87	20.85201	416,953	10

Strategy	Total cost (£) (discounted)	Total QALY gain (discounted)	Net Monetary Benefit (£20K) - discounted	Rank
5. CT + MRI	121	20.85201	416,919	16
6. MRI + CT	173	20.85201	416,867	18
7. CCR + X-ray	60	20.85201	416,980	2
8. CCR + CT	78	20.85201	416,962	6
9. CCR + MRI	107	20.85201	416,933	13
10. NEXUS + X-ray	59	20.85201	416,981	1
11. NEXUS + CT	78	20.85201	416,963	5
12. NEXUS + MRI	106	20.85201	416,934	11
13. CCR + X-ray + CT	61	20.85201	416,979	4
14. CCR + CT + MRI	80	20.85201	416,960	8
15. CCR + MRI + CT	108	20.85201	416,932	14
16. NEXUS + X-ray + CT	60	20.85201	416,980	3
17. NEXUS + CT + MRI	79	20.85201	416,961	7
18. NEXUS + MRI + CT	107	20.85201	416,933	12

Table 31: Results from using the lowest reported accuracy estimates - Summary results (per person)

Strategy	Total cost (£) (discounted)	Total QALY gain (discounted)	Net Monetary Benefit (£20K) - discounted	Rank
1. X-ray	358	20.85121	416,666	16
2. CT scan	238	20.85121	416,786	5
3. MRI	379	20.85131	416,647	18
4. X-ray + CT	256	20.85121	416,768	9
5. CT + MRI	239	20.85121	416,785	7
6. MRI + CT	316	20.85121	416,708	12
7. CCR + X-ray	356	20.85121	416,668	15
8. CCR + CT	237	20.85121	416,787	3

Strategy	Total cost (£) (discounted)	Total QALY gain (discounted)	Net Monetary Benefit (£20K) - discounted	Rank
9. CCR + MRI	376	20.85131	416,650	17
10. NEXUS + X-ray	328	20.85121	416,696	13
11. NEXUS + CT	222	20.85121	416,802	1
12. NEXUS + MRI	346	20.85129	416,679	14
13. CCR + X-ray + CT	255	20.85121	416,769	8
14. CCR + CT + MRI	237	20.85121	416,787	4
15. CCR + MRI + CT	314	20.85121	416,710	11
16. NEXUS + X-ray + CT	238	20.85121	416,786	6
17. NEXUS + CT + MRI	223	20.85121	416,802	2
18. NEXUS + MRI + CT	291	20.85121	416,734	10

Table 32: Results from using the median of reported accuracy estimates - Summary results (per person)

Strategy	Total cost (£) (discounted)	Total QALY gain (discounted)	Net Monetary Benefit (£20K) - discounted	Rank
1. X-ray	238	20.85169	416,795	18
2. CT scan	132	20.85200	416,908	6
3. MRI	191	20.85184	416,846	16
4. X-ray + CT	163	20.85169	416,871	13
5. CT + MRI	144	20.85183	416,893	9
6. MRI + CT	191	20.85183	416,846	15
7. CCR + X-ray	170	20.85169	416,864	14
8. CCR + CT	93	20.85200	416,947	1
9. CCR + MRI	135	20.85184	416,901	7
10. NEXUS + X-ray	199	20.85165	416,834	17
11. NEXUS + CT	114	20.85193	416,925	3
12. NEXUS + MRI	161	20.85178	416,874	11

Strategy	Total cost (£) (discounted)	Total QALY gain (discounted)	Net Monetary Benefit (£20K) - discounted	Rank
13. CCR + X-ray + CT	123	20.85169	416,910	4
14. CCR + CT + MRI	107	20.85183	416,930	2
15. CCR + MRI + CT	136	20.85183	416,901	8
16. NEXUS + X-ray + CT	142	20.85165	416,891	10
17. NEXUS + CT + MRI	126	20.85178	416,910	5
18. NEXUS + MRI + CT	161	20.85178	416,874	12

Table 33: Results using estimates taken from the Head Injury Guideline model ⁴¹⁵ and Halpern et al (2010) ²³³ - Summary results (per person)

Strategy	Total cost (£) (discounted)	Total QALY gain (discounted)	Net Monetary Benefit (£20K) - discounted	Rank
1. X-ray	91	20.85241	416,957	9
2. CT scan	113	20.85252	416,937	13
3. MRI	165	20.85253	416,885	17
4. X-ray + CT	94	20.85238	416,954	10
5. CT + MRI	118	20.85247	416,932	15
6. MRI + CT	170	20.85247	416,879	18
7. CCR + X-ray	65	20.85241	416,983	1
8. CCR + CT	73	20.85252	416,977	4
9. CCR + MRI	103	20.85253	416,948	11
10. NEXUS + X-ray	71	20.85239	416,977	3
11. NEXUS + CT	82	20.85249	416,968	7
12. NEXUS + MRI	114	20.85250	416,936	14
13. CCR + X-ray + CT	68	20.85238	416,979	2
14. CCR + CT + MRI	78	20.85247	416,971	6
15. CCR + MRI + CT	108	20.85247	416,942	12
16. NEXUS + X-ray + CT	74	20.85236	416,974	5

Strategy	Total cost (£) (discounted)	Total QALY gain (discounted)	Net Monetary Benefit (£20K) - discounted	Rank
17. NEXUS + CT + MRI	86	20.85245	416,963	8
18. NEXUS + MRI + CT	119	20.85245	416,930	16

L.6.3 Full results of the threshold analysis.

Table 34: Results of the one way deterministic threshold analysis

Parameter name	Outcome on which optimality was assessed	Lower bound of values tested	Upper bound of values tested	Optimal strategy at lower bound	Value at which this strategy was recorded as optimal	Optimal strategy at upper bound	Value at which this strategy was recorded as optimal	Results
Time horizon in sensitivity analysis (i.e. where lifetime horizon not used)	Until time horizon NB (20K) - discounted	1	60	13. CCR + X-ray + CT	3.00	8. CCR+CT	4.00	When 'Time horizon in sensitivity analysis (i.e. where lifetime horizon not used)' changed value from 3 to 4, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '13. CCR + X-ray + CT' to '8. CCR + CT'. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Until time horizon NB (20K) - discounted'.
Discount rate costs	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	0	0.05					The conclusions did not change when the parameter 'Discount rate costs' had values between 0 and 0.05. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted'.
Discount rate benefits	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	0	0.05					The conclusions did not change when the parameter 'Discount rate benefits' had values between 0 and 0.05. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted'.
Cohort size	Lifetime NB	100	1000					The conclusions did not change when

Parameter name	Outcome on which optimality was assessed	Lower bound of values tested	Upper bound of values tested	Optimal strategy at lower bound	Value at which this strategy was recorded as optimal	Optimal strategy at upper bound	Value at which this strategy was recorded as optimal	Results
	(20K) - discounted							the parameter 'Cohort size' had values between 100 and 1000. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted'.
Mean age at injury	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	20	70	8. CCR+CT	65.0000	13. CCR + X-ray + CT	70.0000	When 'Mean age at injury' changed value from 65 to 70, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '8. CCR+CT' to '13. CCR + X-ray + CT'. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted'.
Prevalence of spinal column injury in presenting ED population	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	0	0.9999	13. CCR + X-ray + CT	0.0000	8. CCR+CT	0.0100	When 'Prevalence of spinal column injury in presenting ED population' changed value from 0 to 0.01, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '13. CCR + X-ray + CT' to '8. CCR + CT'. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted'.
Proportion of spinal injuries which are bony	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	0	0.99	9. CCR + MRI	0.380	8. CCR + CT	0.390	When 'Proportion of spinal injuries which are bony' changed value from 0.38 to 0.39, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '9. CCR + MRI' to '8. CCR + CT'. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted'.
Nexus Sensitivity	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	0	1					The conclusions did not change when the parameter 'Nexus Sensitivity' had values between 0 and 1. Optimality was

Parameter name	Outcome on which optimality was assessed	Lower bound of values tested	Upper bound of values tested	Optimal strategy at lower bound	Value at which this strategy was recorded as optimal	Optimal strategy at upper bound	Value at which this strategy was recorded as optimal	Results
								assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted'.
Nexus Specificity	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	0	1	8. CCR + CT	0.45	11. NEXUS + CT	0.46	When 'Nexus Specificity' changed value from 0.45 to 0.46, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '8. CCR + CT' to '11. NEXUS + CT'. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted'.
C-Spine Sensitivity	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	0	1	11. NEXUS + CT	0.65	8. CCR + CT	0.66	When 'C-Spine Sensitivity' changed value from 0.65 to 0.66, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '11. NEXUS + CT' to '8. CCR + CT'. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted'.
C-Spine Specificity	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	0	1	11. NEXUS + CT	0.11	8. CCR + CT	0.12	When 'C-Spine Specificity' changed value from 0.11 to 0.12, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '11. NEXUS + CT' to '8. CCR + CT'. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted'.
X-ray Sensitivity for bony injury	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	0	1	8. CCR + CT	0.900000	13. CCR + X-ray + CT	1.00000	When 'X-ray Sensitivity for bony injury' changed value from 0.9 to 1, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '8. CCR + CT' to '13. CCR + X-ray + CT'. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted'.

Parameter name	Outcome on which optimality was assessed	Lower bound of values tested	Upper bound of values tested	Optimal strategy at lower bound	Value at which this strategy was recorded as optimal	Optimal strategy at upper bound	Value at which this strategy was recorded as optimal	Results
X-ray Specificity for bony injury	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	0	1					The conclusions did not change when the parameter 'X-ray Specificity for bony injury' had values between 0 and 1. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted'.
X-ray Sensitivity for ligamentous injury	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	0	1					The conclusions did not change when the parameter 'X-ray Sensitivity for ligamentous injury' had values between 0 and 1. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted'.
X-ray Specificity for ligamentous injury	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	0	1					The conclusions did not change when the parameter 'X-ray Specificity for ligamentous injury' had values between 0 and 1. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted'.
CT Sensitivity for bony injury	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	0	1	7. CCR + X-ray	0.60	8. CCR + CT	0.61	When 'CT Sensitivity for bony injury' changed value from 0.6 to 0.61, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '7. CCR + X-ray' to '8. CCR + CT'. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted'.
CT Specificity for bony injury	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	0	1	14. CCR + CT + MRI	0.85	8. CCR + CT	0.86	When 'CT Specificity for bony injury' changed value from 0.849999 to 0.859999, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '14. CCR + CT + MRI' to

Parameter name	Outcome on which optimality was assessed	Lower bound of values tested	Upper bound of values tested	Optimal strategy at lower bound	Value at which this strategy was recorded as optimal	Optimal strategy at upper bound	Value at which this strategy was recorded as optimal	Results
								'8. CCR + CT'. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted'.
CT Sensitivity for ligamentis injury	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	0	1					The conclusions did not change when the parameter 'CT Sensitivity for ligamentis injury' had values between 0 and 1. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted'.
CT Specificity for ligamentis injury	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	0	1	14. CCR + CT + MRI	0.85	8. CCR + CT	0.86	When 'CT Specificity for ligamentis injury' changed value from 0.849999 to 0.859999, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '14. CCR + CT + MRI' to '8. CCR + CT'. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted'.
MRI Sensitivity for bony injury	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	0	1					The conclusions did not change when the parameter 'MRI Sensitivity for bony injury' had values between 0 and 1. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted'.
MRI Specificity for bony injury	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	0	1					The conclusions did not change when the parameter 'MRI Specificity for bony injury' had values between 0 and 1. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted'.
MRI	Lifetime NB	0	1					The conclusions did not change when

Parameter name	Outcome on which optimality was assessed	Lower bound of values tested	Upper bound of values tested	Optimal strategy at lower bound	Value at which this strategy was recorded as optimal	Optimal strategy at upper bound	Value at which this strategy was recorded as optimal	Results
Sensitivity for ligamentous injury	(20K) - discounted							the parameter 'MRI Sensitivity for ligamentous injury' had values between 0 and 1. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted'.
MRI Specificity for ligamentous injury	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	0	1					The conclusions did not change when the parameter 'MRI Specificity for ligamentous injury' had values between 0 and 1. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted'.
Probability of conversion if bony injury is missed	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	0	1	13. CCR + X-ray + CT	0.000000	8. CCR+CT	0.00200	When 'Probability of conversion if bony injury is missed' changed value from 0 to 0.002, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '13. CCR + X-ray + CT' to '8. CCR + CT'. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted'.
Probability of conversion if ligamentous injury is missed	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	0	1	8. CCR + CT	0.282000	9. CCR + MRI	0.28400	When 'Probability of conversion if ligamentous injury is missed' changed value from 0.282 to 0.284, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '8. CCR+CT' to '9. CCR + MRI'. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted'.
Average life expectancy if no injury (years)	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	30	90					The conclusions did not change when the parameter 'Average life expectancy if no injury (years)' had values between 30 and 90. Optimality was assessed

Parameter name	Outcome on which optimality was assessed	Lower bound of values tested	Upper bound of values tested	Optimal strategy at lower bound	Value at which this strategy was recorded as optimal	Optimal strategy at upper bound	Value at which this strategy was recorded as optimal	Results
								using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted'.
Average life expectancy if column injury survived (years)	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	30	90					The conclusions did not change when the parameter 'Average life expectancy if column injury survived (years)' had values between 30 and 90. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted'.
Average life expectancy if cord injury survived (years)	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	30	80	13. CCR + X-ray + CT	30.000000	8. CCR+CT	40.00000	When 'Average life expectancy if cord injury survived (years)' changed value from 30 to 40, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '13. CCR + X-ray + CT' to '8. CCR + CT'. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted'.
Probability of developing cancer due to X-ray radiation exposure (lifetime)	Lifetime NB (20k) taking into account radiation exposure - discounted	0	0.00013	13. CCR + X-ray + CT	0.000000	8. CCR+CT	0.00005	When 'Probability of developing cancer due to X-ray radiation exposure (lifetime)' changed value from 0 to 0.00005, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '13. CCR + X-ray + CT' to '8. CCR + CT'. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20k) taking into account radiation exposure - discounted'.
Probability of developing cancer due to CT radiation exposure	Lifetime NB (20k) taking into account radiation exposure -	0	0.0022	8. CCR+CT	0.001150	13. CCR + X-ray + CT	0.00120	When 'Probability of developing cancer due to CT radiation exposure' changed value from 0.00115 to 0.0012, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '8. CCR+CT' to '13. CCR + X-ray + CT'.

Parameter name	Outcome on which optimality was assessed	Lower bound of values tested	Upper bound of values tested	Optimal strategy at lower bound	Value at which this strategy was recorded as optimal	Optimal strategy at upper bound	Value at which this strategy was recorded as optimal	Results
	discounted							Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20k) taking into account radiation exposure - discounted'.
Cost of cancer	Lifetime NB (20k) taking into account radiation exposure - discounted	0	100000	8. CCR+CT	35000.00	13. CCR + X-ray + CT	35100.00	When 'Cost of cancer' changed value from 35000 to 35100, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '8. CCR+CT' to '13. CCR + X-ray + CT'. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20k) taking into account radiation exposure - discounted'.
QALY loss per patient with cancer	Lifetime NB (20k) taking into account radiation exposure - discounted	0	15	8. CCR+CT	7.40	13. CCR + X-ray + CT	7.50	When 'QALY loss per patient with cancer' changed value from 7.399995 to 7.499995, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '8. CCR + CT' to '13. CCR + X-ray + CT'. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20k) taking into account radiation exposure - discounted'.
Age of diagnosis	Lifetime NB (20k) taking into account radiation exposure - discounted	60	80	13. CCR + X-ray + CT	69.00	8. CCR+CT	70.00	When 'Age of diagnosis' changed value from 69 to 70, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '13. CCR + X-ray + CT' to '8. CCR+CT'. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20k) taking into account radiation exposure - discounted'.
Quality of life for no injury	Lifetime NB (20K) -	0	1					The conclusions did not change when the parameter 'Quality of life for no

Parameter name	Outcome on which optimality was assessed	Lower bound of values tested	Upper bound of values tested	Optimal strategy at lower bound	Value at which this strategy was recorded as optimal	Optimal strategy at upper bound	Value at which this strategy was recorded as optimal	Results
(year 1)	discounted							injury (year 1)' had values between 0 and 1. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted'.
Quality of life for no injury (year 2)	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	0	1					The conclusions did not change when the parameter 'Quality of life for no injury (year 2)' had values between 0 and 1. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted'.
Quality of life for no injury at end of time horizon	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	0	1					The conclusions did not change when the parameter 'Quality of life for no injury at end of time horizon' had values between 0 and 1. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted'.
Quality of life for promptly treated column injury (year 1)	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	0	1	13. CCR + X-ray + CT	0.60	8. CCR+CT	0.61	When 'Quality of life for promptly treated column injury (year 1)' changed value from 0.6 to 0.61, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '13. CCR + X-ray + CT' to '8. CCR + CT'. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted'.
Quality of life for promptly treated column injury (year 2)	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	0	1	13. CCR + X-ray + CT	0.49	8. CCR+CT	0.50	When 'Quality of life for promptly treated column injury (year 2)' changed value from 0.49 to 0.5, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '13. CCR + X-ray + CT' to '8. CCR + CT'.

Parameter name	Outcome on which optimality was assessed	Lower bound of values tested	Upper bound of values tested	Optimal strategy at lower bound	Value at which this strategy was recorded as optimal	Optimal strategy at upper bound	Value at which this strategy was recorded as optimal	Results
								Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted'.
Quality of life for promptly treated column injury at end of time horizon	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	0	1	13. CCR + X-ray + CT	0.81	8. CCR+CT	0.82	When 'Quality of life for promptly treated column injury at end of time horizon' changed value from 0.81 to 0.82, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '13. CCR + X-ray + CT' to '8. CCR + CT'. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted'.
Quality of life for cord injury (year 1)	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	0	1					The conclusions did not change when the parameter 'Quality of life for cord injury (year 1)' had values between 0 and 1. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted'.
Quality of life for cord injury (year 2)	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	0	1					The conclusions did not change when the parameter 'Quality of life for cord injury (year 2)' had values between 0 and 1. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted'.
Quality of life for cord injury (end of time horizon)	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	0	1					The conclusions did not change when the parameter 'Quality of life for cord injury (end of time horizon)' had values between 0 and 1. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted'.

Parameter name	Outcome on which optimality was assessed	Lower bound of values tested	Upper bound of values tested	Optimal strategy at lower bound	Value at which this strategy was recorded as optimal	Optimal strategy at upper bound	Value at which this strategy was recorded as optimal	Results
Quality of life for delayed treatment of column injury (year 1)	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	0	1	8. CCR+CT	0.80	13. CCR + X-ray + CT	1.00	When 'Quality of life for delayed treatment of column injury (year 1)' changed value from 0.8 to 1, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '8. CCR+CT' to '13. CCR + X-ray + CT'. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted'.
Quality of life for delayed treatment of column injury (year 2)	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	0	1	8. CCR+CT	0.800000	13. CCR + X-ray + CT	1.00000	When 'Quality of life for delayed treatment of column injury (year 2)' changed value from 0.8 to 1, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '8. CCR+CT' to '13. CCR + X-ray + CT'. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted'.
Quality of life for delayed treatment of column injury at end of time horizon	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	0	1	8. CCR+CT	0.83	13. CCR + X-ray + CT	0.84	When 'Quality of life for delayed treatment of column injury at end of time horizon' changed value from 0.83 to 0.839999, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '8. CCR+CT' to '13. CCR + X-ray + CT'. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted'.
Cost of decision rules	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	0	300	8. CCR+CT	41.00	2. CT scan	42.00	When 'Cost of decision rules' changed value from 41 to 42, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '8. CCR+CT' to '2. CT scan'. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted'.

Parameter name	Outcome on which optimality was assessed	Lower bound of values tested	Upper bound of values tested	Optimal strategy at lower bound	Value at which this strategy was recorded as optimal	Optimal strategy at upper bound	Value at which this strategy was recorded as optimal	Results
Cost of double X-ray	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	0	300	13. CCR + X-ray + CT	25	8. CCR+CT	26	When 'Cost of double X-ray' changed value from 25 to 26, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '13. CCR + X-ray + CT' to '8. CCR + CT'. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted'.
Cost of CT	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	0	300	13. CCR + X-ray + CT	249	7. CCR+X-ray	250	When 'Cost of CT' changed value from 249 to 250, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '13. CCR + X-ray + CT' to '7. CCR + X-ray'. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted'.
Cost of MRI	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	0	300	15. CCR+MRI+CT	72	8. CCR+CT	73	When 'Cost of MRI' changed value from 72 to 73, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '15. CCR + MRI + CT' to '8. CCR + CT'. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted'.
Cost of prompt treatment for cord injury	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	0	30000					The conclusions did not change when the parameter 'Cost of prompt treatment for cord injury' had values between 0 and 30000. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted'.
Average excess bed day for column injury	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	0	1000	7. CCR+X-ray	0.000000	8. CCR+CT	100.00000	When 'Average excess bed day for column injury' changed value from 0 to 100, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '7. CCR+X-ray' to '8. CCR + CT'.

Parameter name	Outcome on which optimality was assessed	Lower bound of values tested	Upper bound of values tested	Optimal strategy at lower bound	Value at which this strategy was recorded as optimal	Optimal strategy at upper bound	Value at which this strategy was recorded as optimal	Results
								Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted'.
Average excess bed day for cord injury	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	0	1000					The conclusions did not change when the parameter 'Average excess bed day for cord injury' had values between 0 and 1000. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted'.
Subtotal of lifetime cost for cord injury	Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted	0	10000000	13. CCR + X-ray + CT	0.000000	8. CCR+CT	1000000.00000	When 'Subtotal of lifetime cost for cord injury' changed value from 0 to 10000000, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '13. CCR + X-ray + CT' to '8. CCR+CT'. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20K) - discounted'.
Additional litigation cost (one time pay out) for column injury	Lifetime NB taking into account litigation for all missed column injuries (20K) - QALYs discounted	0	10000000					The conclusions did not change when the parameter 'Additional litigation cost (one time pay out) for column injury' had values between 0 and 10000000. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB taking into account litigation for all missed column injuries (20K) - QALYs discounted'.
Additional litigation cost (one time pay out) for cord injury	Lifetime NB taking into account litigation for all missed column	0	10000000					The conclusions did not change when the parameter 'Additional litigation cost (one time pay out) for cord injury' had values between 0 and 10000000. Optimality was assessed using the

Parameter name	Outcome on which optimality was assessed	Lower bound of values tested	Upper bound of values tested	Optimal strategy at lower bound	Value at which this strategy was recorded as optimal	Optimal strategy at upper bound	Value at which this strategy was recorded as optimal	Results
	injuries (20K) - QALYs discounted							outcome of 'Lifetime NB taking into account litigation for all missed column injuries (20K) - QALYs discounted'.
Prevalence of spinal column injury in presenting ED population	Lifetime NB (20k) taking into account radiation exposure	0	0.9999	9. CCR+MRI	0.0700	8. CCR+CT	0.0800	When 'Prevalence of spinal column injury in presenting ED population' changed value from 0.07 to 0.08, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '9. CCR+MRI' to '8. CCR+CT'. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20k) taking into account radiation exposure'.
Proportion of spinal injuries which are bony	Lifetime NB (20k) taking into account radiation exposure	0	0.99	9. CCR+MRI	0.380	8. CCR+CT	0.390	When 'Proportion of spinal injuries which are bony' changed value from 0.38 to 0.39, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '9. CCR+MRI' to '8. CCR+CT'. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20k) taking into account radiation exposure'.
Prevalence of spinal column injury in presenting ED population	Lifetime NB (20k) taking into account radiation exposure - discounted	0	0.9999	13. CCR + X-ray + CT	0.0000	8. CCR+CT	0.0100	When 'Prevalence of spinal column injury in presenting ED population' changed value from 0 to 0.01, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '13. CCR + X-ray + CT' to '8. CCR + CT'. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20k) taking into account radiation exposure - discounted'.
Proportion of spinal injuries	Lifetime NB (20k) taking into	0	0.99	9. CCR + MRI	0.720	8. CCR + CT	0.730	When 'Proportion of spinal injuries which are bony' changed value from

Parameter name	Outcome on which optimality was assessed	Lower bound of values tested	Upper bound of values tested	Optimal strategy at lower bound	Value at which this strategy was recorded as optimal	Optimal strategy at upper bound	Value at which this strategy was recorded as optimal	Results
which are bony	account radiation exposure - discounted							0.72 to 0.73, the optimal strategy changed from strategy '9. CCR + MRI' to '8. CCR + CT'. Optimality was assessed using the outcome of 'Lifetime NB (20k) taking into account radiation exposure - discounted'.

Appendix M: TARN Immobilisation costing

Using data from the TARN database, we have costed up the different combinations of spinal protection that were employed for all the patients that were identified in TARN as being immobilised in some form. This has been compared to the costs of using 'full immobilisation' on all these patients identified in TARN that had been potentially suspected of a spinal injury.

Criteria to identify patients immobilised in TARN

All patients in TARN database in 2012 (January –December), excluding:

- Patients from foreign hospitals
- Patients classified as not TARN and
- The second record (receiving hospital after a transfer) from the matched cases.

Patients with spinal injuries were selected using Hasler (2012) criteria, including those who had spinal fractures/dislocations (that is, fractures/dislocations of spinal vertebrae, pedicles, facets, laminae or the odontoid) or spinal cord injuries (that is, cord contusions and lacerations and incomplete and complete spinal cord syndromes). Those injured to the brachial plexus, traumatic disc injuries, fractures of the spinous and transverse processes, spinous ligament, nerve root injuries and strains of the spine were excluded.

Data and costings

In Table 35 are the number of patients identified from TARN who were given multiple protections. There were 11,166 patients in TARN during 2012 for which some form of spinal protection was applied.

Table 35: Number of patients who were given multiple protections

Number of different protections	Number of patients	%	Total number of protections	%
1	5234	46.87%	5234	26.77%
2	3914	35.05%	7828	40.04%
3	1628	14.58%	4884	24.98%
4	346	3.10%	1384	7.08%
5+	44	0.39%	220	1.13%
Total	11,166		19550	

In Table 36 are the device costs for the different devices that could be involved in immobilisation, both the unit costs and on a per patient basis.

Table 36: Device costs

Protection device	Unit cost	Cost per use	Source (a)
Spinal board	£195.00	£0.10	EMAS ^(a)
Spinal protection bed	£25,000.00	£12.50	GDG
Head blocks	£41.99	£0.02	EMAS
Spinal collar	£ 4.80	£4.80	EMAS
Vacuum mattress	£444.95	£0.22	EMAS

Protection device	Unit cost	Cost per use	Source (a)
Sand bags and tape ^(b)	£ -	£ -	EMAS
Scoop stretcher	£295.00	£0.15	EMAS
3-point brace	£161.20	£0.08	Patterson medical

Abbreviations: EMAS, East Midlands Ambulance Service; GDG, Guideline Development Group

(a) EMAS costs from personal contact 08/2013. GDG source from personal contact 08/2013. 3 point brace from supplier website in 08/2013

(b) This is a disused method that now involves manual stabilisation and therefore no cost has been applied

(c) Based on the assumption that each device has a lifetime of 2000 uses

Where full spinal protection/immobilisation is referred to, this includes a scoop stretcher, spinal collar, and head blocks (£4.97 in total). The costs of straps have not been included and are likely to be very small on a per patient basis.

The different combinations of spinal protection that were applied to the 11,166 people identified from TARN can be seen below in Table 37. Using the costs per patient of the different devices shown above, the cost per patient for each combination is reported, as well as the total cost for all those patients immobilised with that combination.

Table 37: Different combinations of spinal protection applied

Combination	n	%	Cost of combination per patient	Total cost
Full spinal protection	1614	14.5%	£4.97	£8,021.58
Spinal Board, Spinal Collar	1438	12.9%	£4.90	£7,046.20
Spinal collar and blocks	1224	11.0%	£4.82	£5,899.68
Spinal Collar	948	8.5%	£4.80	£4,550.40
Spinal Board, Spinal collar and blocks	698	6.3%	£4.92	£3,434.16
Spinal Board	651	5.8%	£0.10	£65.10
Log Roll	504	4.5%	0	£0.00
Log Roll, Spinal Board, Spinal Collar	429	3.8%	£4.90	£2,102.10
Full spinal protection, Log Roll	310	2.8%	£4.97	£1,540.70
Log Roll, Spinal Board, Spinal collar and blocks	295	2.6%	£4.92	£1,451.40
Spinal Collar, Vacu-mattress	216	1.9%	£5.02	£1,084.32
Log Roll, Spinal Collar	214	1.9%	£4.80	£1,027.20
Spinal Board, Spinal Collar, Spinal collar and blocks ^(a)	196	1.8%	£4.92	£964.32
Log Roll, Spinal collar and blocks	172	1.5%	£4.82	£829.04
Vacu-mattress	163	1.5%	£0.22	£35.86
Log Roll, Spinal Board	113	1.0%	£0.10	£11.30
Full spinal protection, Spinal Board, Spinal Collar	112	1.0%	£4.97	£556.64
Spinal Collar, Spinal collar and blocks ^(a)	111	1.0%	£4.82	£535.02
Other with less than 100 events (148 combinations) ^(b)	1758	15.7%	£4.97	£8,737.26
TOTALS	11166			£47,892.28

(a) The titles of the combination are reported as provided by TARN. Spinal collar has only been included in the cost once.

(b) As the events are not described, the cost of full spinal immobilisation as mentioned above has been used here to be conservative.

Table 38: Total TARN population cost and comparative scenarios

	Total cost	Cost per person
TARN data	£47,892.28	£4.29

	Total cost	Cost per person
Full immobilisation for all	£55,495.02	£4.97
Full immobilisation including vacuum mattress	£57,951.54	£5.19
Full immobilisation including staff time (a)	£71,685.72	£6.42
Full immobilisation including staff time and vacuum mattress	£74,142.24	£6.64

(a) The cost per minute of staff time is calculated from the salary of a paramedic and an emergency care assistant (based on the banding from the NHS agenda for change bands 2013/14) divided by working hours. It is assumed that one paramedic and one emergency care assistant would be present, and immobilisation would take an estimated 4 minutes (GDG opinion). This gives a cost of immobilisation of £1.45

Appendix N: Research recommendations

N.1 Dislocation

Research question: What is the clinical and cost effectiveness of emergency reduction of cervical spinal dislocations following acute traumatic cervical spinal cord injury?

Why this is important: Half of all traumatic spinal cord injuries involve the cervical spinal cord, and a large proportion of these are caused by cervical spinal dislocation. Cervical spinal cord injury caused by traumatic cervical spinal dislocation produces permanent disability. The greater the permanent neurological impairment the greater the disability. A high level of disability is associated with less independence, fewer opportunities for a full life, reduced prospects for employment and a shorter life expectancy. Any intervention that improves the neurological outcome in this group of people will improve all of these adverse outcomes.

Criteria for selecting high-priority research recommendations:

PICO question	What is the clinical and cost effectiveness of emergency reduction of cervical spinal dislocations following acute traumatic cervical spinal cord injury? (including method of reduction, timing and by whom)
Importance to patients or the population	Patients with permanent cervical spinal cord injury need care and equipment. Their opportunities for employment and engagement in life are reduced. They experience pain and impairment of mobility, bladder, bowel and sexual function. They are at risk of complications of their cervical spinal cord injury. Their life expectancy is reduced. Numerous studies have demonstrated that the less the degree of permanent cervical spinal cord neurological impairment the less the extent of all these adverse features in these patients.
Relevance to NICE guidance	The production of high quality research in this area could inform the clinical practice of major trauma centres in terms of the importance or otherwise of emergency cervical spinal reduction in cases of acute traumatic cervical spinal injury).
Relevance to the NHS	The less the permanent neurological impairment that remains following acute traumatic cervical spinal cord injury the less the impact on the NHS for first-admission care, for readmissions for the treatment of complications and for the provision of continuing health care in the community. The morale of staff is improved when patients are less dependent, less disabled, more engaged in life and achieve more, including returning to work.
National priorities	The National Service Framework (NSF) for Long-Term Conditions Quality Requirement 3 states: "People needing hospital admission for a neurosurgical or neurological emergency are to be assessed and treated in a timely manner by teams with the appropriate neurological and resuscitation skills and facilities".
Current evidence base	A study of 113 acute traumatic cervical spinal cord rugby injuries showed that cervical spinal reduction within 4 hours of injury was associated with significantly better neurological outcomes than reduction after 4 hours (Newton et al. J. Bone Joint Surg Br 2011; 93-B: 1646-52). This single study is insufficient to draw firm conclusions on the neurological importance or otherwise of reduction of cervical spinal dislocations within 4 hours of acute traumatic cervical spinal cord injury. First the study had high levels of selection bias due to a lack of measures to reduce confounding, such as randomisation or multivariable analysis. Second the neurological assessment tool, the Frankel grade, is crude compared with the more quantitative motor and sensory scores that the modern AIS system allows. Third the implications for current practice of introducing emergency as compared with non-emergency cervical spinal reduction within the recently developed England Major Trauma System are unclear.
Equality	This question would address the needs of people with acute traumatic cervical

	spinal cord injury caused by acute traumatic cervical spinal dislocation.
Study design	The lack of large numbers of patients with this condition means that a multi-centre study will be required. The implication from the Newton study that emergency reduction can have significant neurological benefits precludes the study from being randomised. The centres concerned must have the capability for accurate neurological assessment using the AIS system, for full radiological evaluation of the injured spine and for carrying out cervical spinal reductions, either closed or open or both. All major trauma centres will have these capabilities and so could become part of the study. Only those centres to which acute traumatic spinal cord injured patients are currently taken can be part of this study. A prospective study that includes all acute traumatic cervical spinal cord injured persons in whom an accurate emergency AIS motor and sensory score can be obtained could be included. The study will need to address all plausible confounders and consider them in a multivariable analysis.
Feasibility	The incidence of traumatic cervical spinal injury in England is 350 per annum. A number of years would probably be required to arrive at a conclusion on the benefit or otherwise of emergency cervical spinal reduction in cases of acute traumatic cervical spinal injury. The costs would be those currently incurred in treating acute traumatic cervical spinal cord injured patients. Those contributing centres that chose to include closed reduction as one of their treatment options would have cervical traction equipment and traction application skills as part of their system of care. If they decided in addition to use specialised equipment, such as a specialised bed that has been developed to facilitate emergency closed cervical spinal reduction, then this would be an additional capital cost. This bed could be used for other purposes when not being used for closed reduction, and so would save the cost of a standard bed elsewhere. It would be necessary to ensure that those major trauma centres that chose to have such a bed also had adequate training in its use.
Other comments	All acute traumatic cervical spinal cord injured patients who can be examined satisfactorily using the AIS scale could be included in the study. All major trauma centres are expected to be competent to carry out an AIS assessment in acute spinal patients soon after arrival in the Emergency Department. All traumatic cervical spinal cord injured patients who have a cervical spinal dislocation are currently offered a spinal reduction. The single parameter that this study will assess is whether the timing of the cervical reduction has an impact on long-term neurological outcome.
Importance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> High: the research is essential to inform future updates of key recommendations in the guideline.

N.2 Neuropathic pain relief

Research question: Does early treatment with a centrallyacting analgesic (for example pregabalin) reduce the frequency or severity of neuropathic pain in people with spinal cord injury?

Why this is important: Neuropathic pain occurs in 40% of people with spinal cord injury. It can be severe and disabling, and in people with spinal cord injury it can lead to further impairment of function. Having neuropathic pain can also result in increased care needs and costs of care, and make it difficult to find employment. It also increases the risk of significant depressive illness and suicide. Research is needed to address whether early treatment of spinal cord injury with a centrally acting analgesic such as pregabalin might reduce the frequency or severity of neuropathic pain.

Criteria for selecting high-priority research recommendations:

PICO question	Does early treatment with a centrally-acting analgesic (for example, pregabalin) reduce the frequency and/or severity of neuropathic pain in spinal cord injury patients?
----------------------	---

Importance to patients or the population	<p>Spinal cord injury (SCI) has a number of devastating and disabling consequences, with up to 40% of patients developing a chronic neuropathic pain (NP). Most cases of NP begin during the acute rehabilitation stage and can cause further detrimental effects to the patient's quality of life.</p> <p>Pharmaceutical management strategies of NP after symptom onset have had limited success, commonly resulting in a pain reduction of only 20-30%. Pre-emptive analgesia of the nervous system, in the acute stages of SCI, may provide a greater clinical efficacy as the mechanism driving pain tends to be refractory and its treatment sub-optimal following onset.</p> <p>Research into this area may therefore make a significant difference to the quality of life in people with SCI.</p>
Relevance to NICE guidance	The efficacy of prophylaxis for neuropathic pain was highlighted as a priority by stakeholders during guideline scoping.
Relevance to the NHS	Any reductions in the development of neuropathic pain will reduce the need for potentially costly follow up.
National priorities	None
Current evidence base	<p>One study investigating the prevention of neuropathic pain in patients with acute spinal cord injury has been identified. The comparison was between Carbamazepine and placebo and no other studies comparing other preparations were identified. The study was free from risk of bias, but because of a small sample size there was high imprecision. Hence although point estimates indicated a possible benefit for Carbamazepine there was too much uncertainty about the true direction of effect to allow safe conclusions to be drawn. In addition, the control group rate of neuropathic pain, in their experience, was not representative of background rate of neuropathic pain in spinal cord injury patients, suggesting that this may be a specific, narrower population than suggested. Finally, the treatment was only continued for 1 month and, while apparent benefits of the treatment were greatest at the 1 month follow-up, this benefit was not maintained at the 6 month follow-up.</p> <p>In summary, because of the limitations of the current evidence base, further research is required in this area, evaluating other commonly used medications such as pregabalin or gabapentin as well as carbamazepine.</p>
Equality	This research would address the needs of a large proportion of people with spinal cord injury
Study design	A randomised controlled trial would be the most rigorous approach. This would be highly feasible, although the need for informed consent would mean that eligibility would be restricted to patients who are fully conscious. Because prophylactic strategies are not currently established there would be few ethical issues in randomising participants to a placebo group, particularly if this research were conducted in settings where prophylaxis is not currently practiced.
Feasibility	This would be a highly feasible study. The current evidence base suggests that a sample size in excess of 100 would be required for sufficient statistical power. This may mean that any study will need to be multi-centre and continue for several years in order to recruit enough participants.
Other comments	None
Importance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> High: Neuropathic pain after spinal cord injury has devastating effects on patients and there is a need to research new methods to prevent it.

N.3 Clinical assessment of the thoracic and lumbar spine

Research question: After injury, what is the best method of clinical assessment to determine who needs imaging of the thoracic and lumbar spine to exclude injury to the spinal column or cord and who is safe to discharge without risk of missing significant injury?

Why this is important: Injuries to the thoracic and lumbar spine are associated with significant morbidity and can be associated with relatively minor mechanisms of injury. This is a particular problem in older people where such can have a significant impact on their mobility, functional status and level of independence.

Criteria for selecting high-priority research recommendations:

PICO question	Following injury what is the best method of clinical assessment to exclude injury to column or cord and thus determine who requires imaging of the thoracic and lumbar spine and who is safe to be discharged without risk of missing significant injury.
Importance to patients or the population	Injuries to the thoracic and lumbar spine are associated with significant morbidity and can be associated with relatively minor mechanisms of injury. This is a particular problem in the elderly where injuries of this sort can have significant impact on patients' mobility, functional status and level of independence. Missed unstable injuries of the spinal column can have catastrophic implications to the patient so any recommended assessment tool must have a very high sensitivity. Currently there is no well documented guidance to support clinicians and improve patient safety. Good clinical evidence in this area to support decision making is likely to be of great assistance to clinicians and patients and is likely to reduce missed diagnosis and the attendant suffering for patients and cost to health systems. There could also be significant reductions of unnecessary imaging with associated reduction of exposure to ionising radiation for patients.
Relevance to NICE guidance	Though good quality clinical evidence exists to support decision making around the need to image the cervical spine there is paucity of evidence that relates to the thoracic and lumbar spine. Answering this clinical question would have an enormous impact on future iterations of the NICE guidance relating to spinal injury.
Relevance to the NHS	The lack of good quality evidence in this area has led to a wide variation in individual practice across clinicians and between hospitals. It also leads to delays in decision making, pressure on experienced staff to manage these cases, costly unnecessary imaging and missed injuries. The NHS including the those working in the area of pre-hospital care would benefit from clear guidance.
National priorities	N/A
Current evidence base	The current evidence base does not offer any standardised method of clinical examination to establish who can be clinically "cleared"; that is, which can show who requires no imaging of the thoracic and lumbar spine and who needs imaging.
Equality	This research is likely to particularly benefit the elderly who are often prone to falls and fractures.
Study design	There are two possible ways to establish the evidence base for decision making in potential thoracic and lumbar spine injuries. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Conduct a large scale cohort study, using a logistic regression to elucidate the factors on admission that are associated with the outcome of later clinical findings of a thoracic/lumbar injury. The beta co-efficients in the regression equation would directly inform the weightings in the derived diagnostic algorithm. This diagnostic algorithm would then require external validation in a separate study.

	<p>2. Formulate a diagnostic algorithm from existing evidence and clinical experience and test this in an external validation study.</p> <p>External validation in both methods would involve assessing the diagnostic accuracy of the algorithm (with a set threshold) against a gold standard, which would be later clinical findings, including imaging and surgical findings. The diagnostic accuracy of multiple thresholds of the algorithm would be assessed using ROC curves.</p> <p>The second method should be the first to attempt, as if this is adequately predictive then there is no need to attempt the former method, which will involve two studies and take longer to carry out.</p> <p>The derived algorithm is only likely to apply to patients who are alert and orientated and able to comply with examination and assessment. With this in mind it will not answer the clinical question for all patient groups.</p>
Feasibility	<p>The study design is feasible but would require a large scale, multi-centred study/studies. There are no significant technical issues with conducting research in this area. Though there are no significant technical issues with conducting research in this area ethically there may be concerns about exposure of participants to unnecessary radiation when all patients (including those that in the normal course of events would not be given imaging) are subject to the gold standard test. Given patients the option to decline participation is of course mandatory but this may lead to bias in patient selection. With this in mind using plain x-ray instead of CT may be preferable as it is associated with a lower exposure to radiation.</p>
Other comments	<p>N/A</p>
Importance	<p>This research recommendation is categorised as of high importance to the guideline as the research is essential to inform future updates of key recommendations in the guideline in relation to diagnosis of injuries to the thoracic and lumbar spine.</p>

Appendix O: NICE Technical team

Name	Role
Sharon Summers-Ma	Guideline Lead
Phil Alderson	Clinical Advisor
Nichole Taske	Clinical Lead
Paul Crossland	Health Economist
Ben Doak	Guideline Commissioning Manager
Thomas Feist	Guideline Coordinator
Annette Mead	Editor

Appendix P: Qualitative study checklist (per theme)

Question	Study 1 (ref id)	Study 2 (ref id)	Study 3 (ref id)	Study 4 (ref id)	Overall limitations per theme
Were qualitative studies/ surveys an appropriate approach?					
Were the studies approved by an ethics committee?					
Were the studies clear in what they seek to do?					
Is the context clearly described?					
Is the role of the researcher clearly described?					
How rigorous was the research design/methods?					
Is the data collection rigorous?					
Is the data analysis rigorous?					
Are the data rich (for qualitative study and open ended survey questions)?					
Are the findings relevant to the aims of the study?					
Are the findings and conclusions convincing?					
OVERALL LIMITATIONS per theme					Major limitations
No limitations/ Minor limitations/ Major limitations					

References

- 1 Emergency treatment of spinal cord injury. *Surgical Neurology*. 1973; 1(4):216
- 2 Guidelines for management of acute cervical spinal injuries. Introduction. *Neurosurgery*. 2002; 50(3 Suppl):S1
- 3 Management of pediatric cervical spine and spinal cord injuries. *Neurosurgery*. 2002; 50(3 Suppl):S85-S99
- 4 CT scans in childhood: leukaemia, brain tumours. *Prescrire International*. 2013; 22(139):160
- 5 Dental X-rays: meningiomas? *Prescrire International*. 2013; 22(134):16-17
- 6 Abe T, Furui S, Sasaki H, Sakamoto Y, Suzuki S, Ishitake T et al. Quantitative evaluation of light scattering intensities of the crystalline lens for radiation related minimal change in interventional radiologists: a cross-sectional pilot study. *Journal of Radiation Research*. 2013; 54(2):315-321
- 7 Ackland HM, Cameron PA, Varma DK, Fitt GJ, Cooper DJ, Wolfe R et al. Cervical spine magnetic resonance imaging in alert, neurologically intact trauma patients with persistent midline tenderness and negative computed tomography results. *Annals of Emergency Medicine*. 2011; 58(6):521-530
- 8 Ackland HM, Cooper DJ, Malham GM, Stuckey SL. Magnetic resonance imaging for clearing the cervical spine in unconscious intensive care trauma patients. *Journal of Trauma*. 2006; 60(3):668-673
- 9 Adams JM, Cockburn MIE, Difazio LT, Garcia FA, Siegel BK, Bilaniuk JW. Spinal clearance in the difficult trauma patient: a role for screening MRI of the spine. *American Surgeon*. 2006; 72(1):101-105
- 10 Aguiar G. Cervical spine fractures and dislocations below C2. *Trauma*. 1999; 41(1):35-50
- 11 Ahn H, Singh J, Nathens A, MacDonald RD, Travers A, Tallon J et al. Pre-hospital care management of a potential spinal cord injured patient: a systematic review of the literature and evidence-based guidelines. *Journal of Neurotrauma*. 2011; 28(8):1341-1361
- 12 Aitken ME, Korehbandi P, Parnell D, Parker JG, Stefans V, Tompkins E et al. Experiences from the development of a comprehensive family support program for pediatric trauma and rehabilitation patients. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*. 2005; 86(1):175-179
- 13 Aito S, Cariaggi B, Perazza S. The use of high-dose methylprednisolone in acute spinal cord injuries: NASCIS review. *Europa Medicophysica*. 2002; 38(2):89-95
- 14 Al-Habib AF, Attabib N, Ball J, Bajammal S, Casha S, Hurlbert RJ. Clinical predictors of recovery after blunt spinal cord trauma: systematic review. *Journal of Neurotrauma*. 2011; 28(8):1431-1443
- 15 Albrecht RM, Kingsley D, Schermer CR, Demarest GB, Benzel EC, Hart BL. Evaluation of cervical spine in intensive care patients following blunt trauma. *World Journal of Surgery*. 2001; 25(8):1089-1096

- 16 Almohiy H. Paediatric computed tomography radiation dose: A review of the global dilemma. *World Journal of Radiology*. 2014; 6(1):1-6
- 17 Anderson JL, Daniels RD. Bone marrow dose estimates from work-related medical x-ray examinations given between 1943 and 1966 for personnel from five U.S. nuclear facilities. *Health Physics*. 2006; 90(6):544-553
- 18 Anderson PA, Muchow RD, Munoz A, Tontz WL, Resnick DK. Clearance of the asymptomatic cervical spine: a meta-analysis. *Journal of Orthopaedic Trauma*. 2010; 24(2):100-106
- 19 Andersson M, Juel K, Storm HH. Pattern of mortality among Danish thorotrast patients. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology*. 1993; 46(7):637-644
- 20 Andreoli C, Colaiacomo MC, Rojas B.M., Di Biasi C, Casciani E, Gualdi G. MRI in the acute phase of spinal cord traumatic lesions: relationship between MRI findings and neurological outcome. *La Radiologia Medica*. 2005; 110(5-6):636-645
- 21 Andrieu N, Easton DF, Chang-Claude J, Rookus MA, Brohet R, Cardis E et al. Effect of chest X-rays on the risk of breast cancer among BRCA1/2 mutation carriers in the international BRCA1/2 carrier cohort study: a report from the EMBRACE, GENEPSO, GEO-HEBON, and IBCCS Collaborators' Group. *Journal of Clinical Oncology*. 2006; 24(21):3361-3366
- 22 Angele S, Romestaing P, Moullan N, Vuillaume M, Chapot B, Friesen M et al. ATM haplotypes and cellular response to DNA damage: association with breast cancer risk and clinical radiosensitivity. *Cancer Research*. 2003; 63(24):8717-8725
- 23 Anglen J, Metzler M, Bunn P, Griffiths H. Flexion and extension views are not cost-effective in a cervical spine clearance protocol for obtunded trauma patients. *Journal of Trauma*. 2002; 52(1):54-59
- 24 Anon. Drugs for acute spinal cord injury. *Medical Letter on Drugs and Therapeutics*. 1993; 35(903):72-73
- 25 Arbique GM, Gilleran JP, Guild JB, Harris JE, Poon CI, Zimmern PE. Radiation exposure during standing voiding cystourethrography in women. *Urology*. 2006; 67(2):269-274
- 26 Arora B, Suresh S. Spinal cord injuries in older children: is there a role for high-dose methylprednisolone? *Pediatric Emergency Care*. 2011; 27(12):1192-1194
- 27 Awan O, Safdar NM, Siddiqui KM, Moffitt R, Siegel EL. Detection of cervical spine fracture on computed radiography images a monitor resolution study. *Academic Radiology*. 2011; 18(3):353-358
- 28 Bach CM, Steingruber IE, Peer S, Peer-Kuhberger R, Jaschke W, Ogon M. Radiographic evaluation of cervical spine trauma. Plain radiography and conventional tomography versus computed tomography. *Archives of Orthopaedic and Trauma Surgery*. 2001; 121(7):385-387
- 29 Bach PB, Mirkin JN, Oliver TK, Azzoli CG, Berry DA, Brawley OW et al. Benefits and harms of CT screening for lung cancer: a systematic review. *JAMA*. 2012; 307(22):2418-2429
- 30 Baek G-S, Lee W-J, Koh E-J, Choi H-Y, Eun J-P. Management of unilateral facet dislocation of the cervical spine. *Journal of Korean Neurosurgical Society*. 2007; 41(5):295-300

- 31 Baez AA, Schiebel N. Evidence-based emergency medicine/systematic review abstract. Is routine spinal immobilization an effective intervention for trauma patients? Implementation of clinical decision rules in the emergency department. *Annals of Emergency Medicine*. 2006; 47(1):110-112
- 32 Bagnall AM, Jones L, Richardson G, Duffy S, Riemsma R. Effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of acute hospital-based spinal cord injuries services: systematic review. Implementation of clinical decision rules in the emergency department. *Health Technology Assessment*. 2003; 7(19):1-104
- 33 Bailey HD, Armstrong BK, de Klerk NH, Fritschi L, Attia J, Lockwood L et al. Exposure to diagnostic radiological procedures and the risk of childhood acute lymphoblastic leukemia. *Cancer Epidemiology, Biomarkers and Prevention*. 2010; 19(11):2897-2909
- 34 Baker C, Kadish H, Schunk JE. Evaluation of pediatric cervical spine injuries. *American Journal of Emergency Medicine*. 1999; 17:230-234
- 35 Baker SR, Bhatti WA. The thyroid cancer epidemic: is it the dark side of the CT revolution? *European Journal of Radiology*. 2006; 60(1):67-69
- 36 Bandiera G, Stiell IG, Wells GA, Clement C, De Maio V, Vandemheen KL et al. The Canadian C-spine rule performs better than unstructured physician judgment. *Annals of Emergency Medicine*. 2003; 42(3):395-402
- 37 Banit DM, Grau G, Fisher JR. Evaluation of the acute cervical spine: a management algorithm. *Journal of Trauma*. 2000; 49(3):450-456
- 38 Baptiste DC, Fehlings MG. Update on the treatment of spinal cord injury. *Progress in Brain Research*. 2007; 161:217-233
- 39 Barba CA, Taggart J, Morgan AS, Guerra J, Bernstein B, Lorenzo M et al. A new cervical spine clearance protocol using computed tomography. *Journal of Trauma*. 2001; 51(4):652-657
- 40 Barrett TW, Schriger DL. Journal club: clinical prediction rules. *Annals of Emergency Medicine*. 2009; 54(5):672-673
- 41 Barrios C, Malinoski D, Dolich M, Lekawa M, Hoyt D, Cinat M. Utility of thoracic computed tomography after blunt trauma: when is chest radiograph enough? *American Surgeon*. 2009; 75(10):966-969
- 42 Barrios CJ, Pham J, Malinoski D, Dolich M, Lekawa M, Cinat M. Ability of a chest X-ray and an abdominal computed tomography scan to identify traumatic thoracic injury. *American Journal of Surgery*. 2010; 200(6):741-745
- 43 Bartley K, Metayer C, Selvin S, Ducore J, Buffler P. Diagnostic X-rays and risk of childhood leukaemia. *International Journal of Epidemiology*. 2010; 39(6):1628-1637
- 44 Baumgarten M, Mouradian W, Boger D, Watkins R. Computed axial tomography in C1-C2 trauma. *Spine*. 1985; 10(3):187-192
- 45 Bazzocchi A, Fuzzi F, Garzillo G, Diano D, Rimondi E, Merlino B et al. Reliability and accuracy of scout CT in the detection of vertebral fractures. *British Journal of Radiology*. 2013; 86(1032):20130373

- 46 Beck LA, Harris MR, Basford J. Factors influencing functional outcome and discharge disposition after thoracic spinal cord injury. *SCI Nursing*. 1999; 16(4):127-132
- 47 Bedbrook GM, Prince HG. A study of the influence of posterior column sensory sparing on initial presentation of cervical injuries on the ultimate prognosis. *Paraplegia*. 1987; 25(6):441-445
- 48 Beentjes LB, van der Wielen AW, Kal HB. Risk evaluation of diagnostic x-ray examinations of the chest. *Diagnostic Imaging*. 1979; 48(6):336-344
- 49 Behrens R, Dietze G. Monitoring the eye lens: which dose quantity is adequate? *Physics in Medicine and Biology*. 2010; 55(14):4047-4062
- 50 Berne JD, Velmahos GC, El-Tawil Q, Demetriades D, Asensio JA, Murray JA et al. Value of complete cervical helical computed tomographic scanning in identifying cervical spine injury in the unevaluable blunt trauma patient with multiple injuries: a prospective study. *Journal of Trauma*. 1999; 47(5):896-3
- 51 Bernhard M, Gries A, Kremer P, Bottiger BW. Spinal cord injury (SCI)--prehospital management. *Resuscitation*. 2005; 66(2):127-139
- 52 Bernier MO, Rehel JL, Brisse HJ, Wu-Zhou X, Caer-Lorho S, Jacob S et al. Radiation exposure from CT in early childhood: a French large-scale multicentre study. *British Journal of Radiology*. 2012; 85(1009):53-60
- 53 Berrington NR, van Staden JF, Willers JG, van der Westhuizen J. Cervical intervertebral disc prolapse associated with traumatic facet dislocations. *Surgical Neurology*. 1993; 40(5):395-399
- 54 Betz RR, Gelman AJ, DeFilipp GJ, Mesgarzadeh M, Clancy M, Steel HH. Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) in the evaluation of spinal cord injured children and adolescents. *Paraplegia*. 1987; 25(2):92-99
- 55 Bierry G, Venkatasamy A, Kremer S, Dosch J-C, Dietemann J-L. Dual-energy CT in vertebral compression fractures: Performance of visual and quantitative analysis for bone marrow edema demonstration with comparison to MRI. *Skeletal Radiology*. 2014; 43(4):485-492
- 56 Bijwaard H, Brenner A, Dekkers F, van Dillen T, Land CE, Boice JDJ. Breast cancer risk from different mammography screening practices. *Radiation Research*. 2010; 174(3):367-376
- 57 Bijwaard H, Dekkers F, van Dillen T. Modelling breast cancer in a TB fluoroscopy cohort: implications for the Dutch mammography screening. *Radiation Protection Dosimetry*. 2011; 143(2-4):370-374
- 58 Blackmore CC, Ramsey SD, Mann FA, Deyo RA. Cervical spine screening with CT in trauma patients: a cost-effectiveness analysis. *Radiology*. United States 1999; 212(1):117-125
- 59 Blackmore CC. Evidence-based imaging evaluation of the cervical spine in trauma. *Neuroimaging Clinics of North America*. 2003; 13(2):283-291
- 60 Blaylock B. Solving the problem of pressure ulcers resulting from cervical collars. *Ostomy/Wound Management*. 1996; 42(4):26-3
- 61 Blumer CE, Quine S. Surveillance of traumatic spinal cord injury in Australia: the identification of information needs. *Spinal Cord*. 1996; 34(11):639-643

- 62 Boese CK, Lechler P. Spinal cord injury without radiologic abnormalities in adults: a systematic review. *Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery*. 2013; 75(2):320-330
- 63 Boese CK, Nerlich M, Klein SM, Wirries A, Ruchholtz S, Lechler P. Early magnetic resonance imaging in spinal cord injury without radiological abnormality in adults: a retrospective study. *Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery*. 2013; 74(3):845-848
- 64 Bohlman HH. Acute fractures and dislocations of the cervical spine. An analysis of three hundred hospitalized patients and review of the literature. *Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery - Series A*. 1979; 61(8):1119-1142
- 65 Boice JD. Techniques for detecting and determining risks from low-level radiation. *American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology*. 1980; 1(4):318-323
- 66 Boice JDJ. Radiation and non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. *Cancer Research*. 1992; 52(19 Suppl):5489s-5491s
- 67 Boice JDJ, Monson RR. Breast cancer in women after repeated fluoroscopic examinations of the chest. *Journal of the National Cancer Institute*. 1977; 59(3):823-832
- 68 Boice JDJ, Morin MM, Glass AG, Friedman GD, Stovall M, Hoover RN et al. Diagnostic x-ray procedures and risk of leukemia, lymphoma, and multiple myeloma. *JAMA*. 1991; 265(10):1290-1294
- 69 Boice JDJ, Preston D, Davis FG, Monson RR. Frequent chest X-ray fluoroscopy and breast cancer incidence among tuberculosis patients in Massachusetts. *Radiation Research*. 1991; 125(2):214-222
- 70 Borock EC, Gabram SG, Jacobs LM, Murphy MA. A prospective analysis of a two-year experience using computed tomography as an adjunct for cervical spine clearance. *Journal of Trauma*. 1991; 31(7):1001-1006
- 71 Botelho RV, Daniel JW, Boulosa JL, Colli BO, Lucena FR, Moraes OJ et al. Effectiveness of methylprednisolone in acute spinal cord injury: a systematic review of randomized controlled trials. *Revista Da Associacao Medica Brasileira*. 2009; 55(6):729-737
- 72 Boudreau R, Clark M, and Nkansah E. Computed tomography: a review of the risk of cancer associated with radiation exposure. Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health (CADTH), 2009. Available from: http://www.cadth.ca/media/pdf/Computed_Tomography_final.pdf
- 73 Braakman R, Orbaan JC, Dishoeck MB. Information in the early stages after spinal cord injury. *Paraplegia*. 1976; 14(1):95-100
- 74 Bracken MB. Treatment of acute spinal cord injury with methylprednisolone: results of a multicenter, randomized clinical trial. *Journal of Neurotrauma*. 1991; 8(Suppl 1):S47-S52
- 75 Bracken MB. Pharmacological treatment of acute spinal cord injury: current status and future prospects. *Paraplegia*. 1992; 30(2):102-107
- 76 Bracken MB. Pharmacological interventions for acute spinal cord injury. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*. 2000; Issue 2: CD001046. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD001046.

- 77 Bracken MB. Methylprednisolone and acute spinal cord injury: an update of the randomized evidence. *Spine*. 2001; 26(24 Suppl):S47-S54
- 78 Bracken MB. Steroids for acute spinal cord injury. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*. 2012; Issue 1:CD001046. DOI:10.1002/14651858.CD001046.pub2
- 79 Bracken MB, Aldrich EF, Herr DL, Hitchon PW, Holford TR, Marshall LF et al. Clinical measurement, statistical analysis, and risk-benefit: controversies from trials of spinal injury. *Journal of Trauma*. 2000; 48(3):558-561
- 80 Bracken MB, Holford TR. Effects of timing of methylprednisolone or naloxone administration on recovery of segmental and long-tract neurological function in NASCIS 2. *Journal of Neurosurgery*. 1993; 79(4):500-507
- 81 Bracken MB, Holford TR. Neurological and functional status 1 year after acute spinal cord injury: estimates of functional recovery in National Acute Spinal Cord Injury Study II from results modeled in National Acute Spinal Cord Injury Study III. *Journal of Neurosurgery*. 2002; 96(3 Suppl):259-266
- 82 Bracken MB, Hurlbert RJ. Methylprednisolone and spinal cord injury (multiple letters). *Journal of Neurosurgery*. 2000; 93(1 Suppl):175-179
- 83 Bracken MB, Shepard MJ, Collins WF, Holford TR, Young W, Piepmeier J et al. A randomized, controlled trial of methylprednisolone or naloxone in the treatment of acute spinal-cord injury (reply). *New England Journal of Medicine*. 1990; 323(17):1209
- 84 Bracken MB, Webb SBJ, Wagner FC. Classification of the severity of acute spinal cord injury: implications for management. *Paraplegia*. 1978; 15(4):319-326
- 85 Brambilla M, De Mauri A, Leva L, Carriero A, Picano E. Cumulative radiation dose from medical imaging in chronic adult patients. *American Journal of Medicine*. 2013; 126(6):480-486
- 86 Brandt MM, Wahl WL, Yeom K, Kazerooni E, Wang SC. Computed tomographic scanning reduces cost and time of complete spine evaluation. *Journal of Trauma*. United States 2004; 56(5):1022-1026
- 87 Brasel KJ, Weigelt JA. Blunt thoracic aortic trauma. A cost-utility approach for injury detection. *Archives of Surgery*. 1996; 131(6):619-625
- 88 Brehaut JC, Graham ID, Wood TJ, Taljaard M, Eagles D, Lott A et al. Measuring acceptability of clinical decision rules: validation of the Ottawa acceptability of decision rules instrument (OADRI) in four countries. *Medical Decision Making*. 2010; 30(3):398-408
- 89 Brenner DJ. Does fractionation decrease the risk of breast cancer induced by low-LET radiation? *Radiation Research*. 1999; 151(2):225-229
- 90 Brenner DJ. What we know and what we don't know about cancer risks associated with radiation doses from radiological imaging. *British Journal of Radiology*. 2014; 87(1035):20130629
- 91 Breslin K, Agrawal D. The use of methylprednisolone in acute spinal cord injury: a review of the evidence, controversies, and recommendations. *Pediatric Emergency Care*. 2012; 28(11):1238
- 92 Bross ID, Ball M, Falen S. A dosage response curve for the one rad range: adult risks from diagnostic radiation. *American Journal of Public Health*. 1979; 69(2):130-136

- 93 Brouhard R. To immobilize or not immobilize: that is the question. Implementation of clinical decision rules in the emergency department. *Emergency Medical Services*. 2006; 35(5):81-86
- 94 Brown CVR, Foulkrod KH, Reifsnnyder A, Bui E, Lopez I, Hummell M et al. Computed tomography versus magnetic resonance imaging for evaluation of the cervical spine: how many slices do you need? *American Surgeon*. 2010; 76(4):365-368
- 95 Brown LH, Gough JE, Simonds WB. Can EMS providers adequately assess trauma patients for cervical spinal injury? *Prehospital Emergency Care*. 1998; 2(1):33-36
- 96 Browne GJ, Lam LT, Barker RN. The usefulness of a modified adult protocol for the clearance of paediatric cervical spine injury in the emergency department. *Emergency Medicine*. 2003; 15(2):133-142
- 97 Bunin GR, Meadows AT, Emanuel BS, Buckley JD, Woods WG, Hammond GD. Pre- and postconception factors associated with sporadic heritable and nonheritable retinoblastoma. *Cancer Research*. 1989; 49(20):5730-5735
- 98 Cadotte DW, Wilson JR, Mikulis D, Stroman PW, Brady S, Fehlings MG. Conventional MRI as a diagnostic and prognostic tool in spinal cord injury: a systemic review of its application to date and an overview on emerging MRI methods. *Expert Opinion on Medical Diagnostics*. 2011; 5(2):121-133
- 99 Cain G, Shepherdson J, Elliott V, Svensson J, Brennan P. Imaging suspected cervical spine injury: plain radiography or computed tomography? Systematic review. *Radiography*. 2010; 16(1):68-77
- 100 Calandrino R, Ardu V, Corletto D, del Vecchio A, Origgi D, Signorotto P et al. Evaluation of second cancer induction risk by CT follow-up in oncological long-surviving patients. *Health Physics*. 2013; 104(1):1-8
- 101 Canakci Z, Gezen F, Kahraman S, Sali A, Daneyemez M, Beduk A. Effects of methylprednisolone, piracetam and their combination on the treatment of spinal cord injury. *Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery - Series B*. 1997; 79(Suppl 3305)
- 102 Cardenas DD, Nieshoff E, Parsons B, Sanin L, Kaneko T, Suzuki M et al. Assessment of neuropathic pain during a 17-week, double-blind, placebo-controlled, trial of pregabalin in patients with spinal cord injury. *Regional Anesthesia and Pain Medicine*. 2013; 38(1)
- 103 Cassidy B, Clarke A, Shahtahmasebi S. Quality of life: information and learning resources in supporting people with severe life-changing injuries to return to independence. *The Scientific World Journal*. 2004; 4:536-543
- 104 Catz A, Thaleisnik M, Fishel B, Ronen J, Spasser R, Fredman B et al. Survival following spinal cord injury in Israel. *Spinal Cord*. 2002; 40(11):595-598
- 105 Champion HR, Lombardo LV, Shair EK. The importance of vehicle rollover as a field triage criterion. *Journal of Trauma*. 2009; 67(2):350-357
- 106 Chan PN, Antonio GE, Griffith JF, Yu KW, Rainer TH, Ahuja AT. Computed tomography for cervical spine trauma. The impact of MDCT on fracture detection and dose deposition. *Emergency Radiology*. 2005; 11(5):286-290
- 107 Chaudry J, Khan M. Nexus criteria appropriateness for victims of assault to the head and face. *Emergency Radiology*. 2012; 19(5):395

- 108 Chen JX, Kachniarz B, Gilani S, Shin JJ. Risk of malignancy associated with head and Neck CT in children: a systematic review. *Otolaryngology--Head and Neck Surgery*. 2014; 151(4):554-566
- 109 Chew B, Quigley M, Swartz C. Cervical spine clearance in the traumatically injured patient: Is CT scan sufficient alone. *Journal of Neurosurgery*. 2012; 117(2):A387
- 110 Chick A, Scott C, Ellis H, Tipton A. Trauma patients and cervical spine protection in critical care: the impact of a spinal checklist on clinical care and documentation. Implementation of clinical decision rules in the emergency department. *Critical Care*. 2012; 16:S162
- 111 Cipriano LE, Levesque BG, Zaric GS, Loftus EVJ, Sandborn WJ. Cost-effectiveness of imaging strategies to reduce radiation-induced cancer risk in Crohn's disease. *Inflammatory Bowel Diseases*. 2012; 18(7):1240-1248
- 112 Clancy MJ. Clearing the cervical spine of adult victims of trauma. *Journal of Accident and Emergency Medicine*. 1999; 16(3):208-214
- 113 Claus EB, Calvocoressi L, Bondy ML, Schildkraut JM, Wiemels JL, Wrensch M. Dental x-rays and risk of meningioma. *Cancer*. 2012; 118(18):4530-4537
- 114 Cockerill W, Lunt M, Silman AJ, Cooper C, Lips P, Bhalla AK et al. Health-related quality of life and radiographic vertebral fracture. *Osteoporosis International*. 2004; 15(2):113-119
- 115 Cohn SM, Lyle WG, Linden CH, Lancey RA. Exclusion of cervical spine injury: a prospective study. *Journal of Trauma*. 1991; 31(4):570-574
- 116 Coleman WP, Benzel D, Cahill DW, Ducker T, Geisler F, Green B et al. A critical appraisal of the reporting of the National Acute Spinal Cord Injury Studies (II and III) of methylprednisolone in acute spinal cord injury. *Journal of Spinal Disorders*. 2000; 13(3):185-199
- 117 Coleman WP, Geisler FH. Injury severity as primary predictor of outcome in acute spinal cord injury: retrospective results from a large multicenter clinical trial. *Spine Journal*. 2004; 4(4):373-378
- 118 Como J., Diaz J., Dunham, M. et al. Practice management guidelines for identification of cervical spine injuries following trauma: update from the eastern association for the surgery of trauma practice management guidelines committee. *Journal of Trauma*. 2009; 67(3):651-659
- 119 Como JJ, Leukhardt WH, Anderson JS, Wilczewski PA, Samia H, Claridge JA. Computed tomography alone may clear the cervical spine in obtunded blunt trauma patients: a prospective evaluation of a revised protocol. *Journal of Trauma*. 2011; 70(2):345-351
- 120 Como JJ, Thompson MA, Anderson JS, Shah RR, Claridge JA, Yowler CJ et al. Is magnetic resonance imaging essential in clearing the cervical spine in obtunded patients with blunt trauma? *Journal of Trauma*. 2007; 63(3):544-549
- 121 Cook C, Hegedus E. Diagnostic utility of clinical tests for spinal dysfunction. *Manual Therapy*. 2011; 16(1):21-25
- 122 Cook DC, Dent O, Hewitt D. Breast cancer following multiple chest fluoroscopy: the Ontario experience. *Canadian Medical Association Journal*. 1974; 111(5):406-409
- 123 Cotler HB, Miller LS, DeLucia FA, Cotler JM, Davne SH. Closed reduction of cervical spine dislocations. *Clinical Orthopaedics and Related Research*. 1987;(214):185-199

- 124 Cotler JM, Herbison GJ, Nasuti JF, Ditunno JFJ, An H, Wolff BE. Closed reduction of traumatic cervical spine dislocation using traction weights up to 140 pounds. *Spine*. 1993; 18(3):386-390
- 125 Cowan J, McGillicuddy JE. Reversal of traumatic quadriplegia after closed reduction. *New England Journal of Medicine*. 2008; 359(20):2154
- 126 Cranston RW. Dexamethasone in spinal cord injury. *Surgical Neurology*. 1973; 1(5):290
- 127 Cruickshank JW. Emergency medical decompression: reduction & immobilisation of cervical spine fracture/dislocations followed by surgical stabilisation. *Journal of Neurological and Orthopaedic Medicine and Surgery*. 1989; 10(2):109-113
- 128 Curt A, Dietz V. Ambulatory capacity in spinal cord injury: significance of somatosensory evoked potentials and ASIA protocol in predicting outcome. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*. 1997; 78(1):39-43
- 129 Curt A, Keck ME, Dietz V. Functional outcome following spinal cord injury: significance of motor-evoked potentials and ASIA scores. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*. 1998; 79(1):81-86
- 130 Dai L. Imaging diagnosis of cervical spine and spinal cord injuries in children. *Chinese Journal of Traumatology*. 2001; 4(4):222-225
- 131 Dare AO, Dias MS, Li V. Magnetic resonance imaging correlation in pediatric spinal cord injury without radiographic abnormality. *Journal of Neurosurgery*. 2002; 97(1 Suppl):33-39
- 132 Davidhizar R, Cramer C. "The best thing about the hospitalization was that the nurses kept me well informed": issues and strategies of client education. *Accident & Emergency Nursing*. 2002; 10(3):149-154
- 133 Davidson D, Noonan VK, Dvorak MF, Zhang H, isher CG. The impact of patient expectations on outcome following treatment for spinal trauma. Part 1: What are spine surgeons telling their patients? *Spine*. 2010; 35(19):1807-1811
- 134 Davis F, Il'yasova D, Rankin K, McCarthy B, Bigner DD. Medical diagnostic radiation exposures and risk of gliomas. *Radiation Research*. 2011; 175(6):790-796
- 135 Davis FG, Boice JDJ, Hrubec Z, Monson RR. Cancer mortality in a radiation-exposed cohort of Massachusetts tuberculosis patients. *Cancer Research*. 1989; 49(21):6130-6136
- 136 Davis FG, Boice JDJ, Kelsey JL, Monson RR. Cancer mortality after multiple fluoroscopic examinations of the chest. *Journal of the National Cancer Institute*. 1987; 78(4):645-652
- 137 Davis JW, Parks SN, Detlefs CL, Williams GG, Williams JL, Smith RW et al. Clearing the cervical spine in obtunded patients: the use of dynamic fluoroscopy. *Journal of Trauma*. 1995; 39(3):435-438
- 138 Davis JW, Phreaner DL, Hoyt DB, Mackersie RC. The etiology of missed cervical spine injuries. *Journal of Trauma*. 1993; 34(3):342-346
- 139 Delarue NC, Gale G, Ronald A. Multiple fluoroscopy of the chest: carcinogenicity for the female breast and implications for breast cancer screening programs. *Canadian Medical Association Journal*. 1975; 112(12):1405-1413

- 140 Demetriades D, Martin M, Salim A, Rhee P, Brown C, Chan L. The effect of trauma center designation and trauma volume on outcome in specific severe injuries. *Annals of Surgery*. 2005; 242(4):512-517
- 141 Department of Health. NHS reference costs 2013-14. 2014. Available from: <http://www.gov.uk/government/publications/nhs-reference-costs-2013-to-2014> [Last accessed: 12 March 2015]
- 142 Deunk J, Dekker HM, Brink M, van Vugt R, Edwards MJ, van Vugt AB. The value of indicated computed tomography scan of the chest and abdomen in addition to the conventional radiologic work-up for blunt trauma patients. *Journal of Trauma*. 2007; 63(4):757-763
- 143 Dewar A. Nurses' experiences in giving bad news to patients with spinal cord injuries. *Journal of Neuroscience Nursing*. 2000; 32(6):324-330
- 144 Dewar AL. Challenges to communication: supporting the patients with SCI with their diagnosis and prognosis. *SCI Nursing*. 2001; 18(4):187-190
- 145 DiGiacomo JC, Frankel HL, Rotondo MF. Clearing the cervical spine in victims of blunt trauma. *Military Medicine*. 2002; 167(5):398-401
- 146 Dijkstra H, Groen JM, Bongaerts FAHH, van der Jagt EJ, de Bock TGH, Greuter MJW. The cumulative risk of multiple CT exposures using two different methods. *Health Physics*. 2014; 106(4):475-483
- 147 Diliberti T, Lindsey RW. Evaluation of the cervical spine in the emergency setting: who does not need an x-ray? *Orthopedics*. 1992; 15(2):179-183
- 148 Dirksen D, Runte C, Berghoff L, Scheutzel P, Figgenger L. Dental X-rays and risk of meningioma: anatomy of a case-control study. *Journal of Dental Research*. 2013; 92(5):397-398
- 149 Doida Y, Hoke C, Hempelmann LH. Chromosome damage in thyroid cells of adults irradiated with x-rays in infancy. *Radiation Research*. 1971; 45(3):645-656
- 150 Domeier RM, Evans RW, Swor RA, Hancock JB, Fales W, Krohmer J et al. The reliability of prehospital clinical evaluation for potential spinal injury is not affected by the mechanism of injury. *Prehospital Emergency Care*. 1999; 3(4):332-337
- 151 Domeier RM, Evans RW, Swor RA, Rivera-Rivera EJ, Frederiksen SM. Prehospital clinical findings associated with spinal injury. *Prehospital Emergency Care*. 1997; 1(1):11-15
- 152 Domeier RM, Swor RA, Evans RW, Hancock JB, Fales W, Krohmer J et al. Multicenter prospective validation of prehospital clinical spinal clearance criteria. *Journal of Trauma*. 2002; 53(4):744-750
- 153 Dorsey L. Spinal cord injury interdisciplinary education. *Journal for Specialists in Pediatric Nursing*. 2005; 10(2):86-89
- 154 Duane TM, Cross J, Scarcella N, Wolfe LG, Mayglotthling J, Aboutanos MB et al. Flexion-extension cervical spine plain films compared with MRI in the diagnosis of ligamentous injury. *American Surgeon*. 2010; 76(6):595-598
- 155 Duane TM, Dechert T, Wolfe LG, Aboutanos MB, Malhotra AK, Ivatury RR. Clinical examination and its reliability in identifying cervical spine fractures. *Journal of Trauma*. 2007; 62(6):1405-1410

- 156 Duane TM, Mayglothling J, Wilson SP, Wolfe LG, Aboutanos MB, Whelan JF et al. National Emergency X-Radiography Utilization Study criteria is inadequate to rule out fracture after significant blunt trauma compared with computed tomography. *Journal of Trauma*. 2011; 70(4):829-831
- 157 Ducker TB. Treatment of spinal-cord injury. *New England Journal of Medicine*. 1990; 322(20):1459-1461
- 158 Ducker TB, Spengler DM, Balderston R, Keller T, Benson D, Kitahara H et al. Spinal cord injury and glucocortical steroid therapy: good news and bad. *Journal of Spinal Disorders*. 1990; 3(4):433-437
- 159 Ducker TB, Zeidman SM, Hardy J. Spinal cord injury: role of steroid therapy. *Neurosurgery Quarterly*. 1996; 6(1):71-72
- 160 Dumont RJ, Verma S, Okonkwo DO, Hurlbert RJ, Boulos PT, Ellegala DB et al. Acute spinal cord injury, part II: contemporary pharmacotherapy. *Clinical Neuropharmacology*. 2001; 24(5):265-279
- 161 Dunn TM, Dalton A, Dorfman T, Dunn WW. Are emergency medical technician-basics able to use a selective immobilization of the cervical spine protocol? A preliminary report. *Prehospital Emergency Care*. 2004; 8(2):207-211
- 162 Durham RM, Luchtefeld WB, Wibbenmeyer L, Maxwell P, Shapiro MJ, Mazuski JE. Evaluation of the thoracic and lumbar spine after blunt trauma. *American Journal of Surgery*. 1995; 170:681-685
- 163 Dwek JR, Chung CB. Radiography of cervical spine injury in children: are flexion-extension radiographs useful for acute trauma? *American Journal of Roentgenology*. 2000; 174(6):1617-1619
- 164 Edwards MJ, Frankema SP, Kruit MC, Bode PJ, Breslau PJ, van Vugt AB. Routine cervical spine radiography for trauma victims: does everybody need it? *Journal of Trauma*. 2001; 50(3):529-534
- 165 Emhoff T, Coughlin R. Adding MRI to clear the cervical spine of injury is not necessary after a normal helical CT, but can be helpful. *Neurocritical Care*. 2010; 13:S177
- 166 Epstein N, Epstein JA, Benjamin V, Ransohoff J. Traumatic myelopathy in patients with cervical spinal stenosis without fracture or dislocation: methods of diagnosis, management, and prognosis. *Spine*. 1980; 5(6):489-496
- 167 Epstein O, Ludwig S, Gelb D, Poelstra K, O'Brien J. Comparison of computed tomography and plain radiography in assessing traumatic spinal deformity. *Journal of Spinal Disorders and Techniques*. 2009; 22(3):197-201
- 168 Evans D, Vera L, Jeanmonod D, Pester J, Jeanmonod R. Nexus in the elderly fall patient: What is distracting? *Academic Emergency Medicine*. 2014; 21(5 SUPPL. 1):S84-S85
- 169 Faden AI. Opiate-receptor antagonists, thyrotropin-releasing hormone (TRH), and TRH analogs in the treatment of spinal cord injury. *Central Nervous System Trauma*. 1987; 4(4):217-226
- 170 Faden AI. Pharmacological treatment of central nervous system trauma. *Pharmacology and Toxicology*. 1996; 78(1):12-17

- 171 Faletra FF, D'Angeli I, Klersy C, Averaimo M, Klimusina J, Pasotti E et al. Estimates of lifetime attributable risk of cancer after a single radiation exposure from 64-slice computed tomographic coronary angiography. *Heart*. 2010; 96(12):927-932
- 172 Faria R, McKenna C, Wade R, Yang H, Woolacott N, Sculpher M. The EOS 2D/3D X-ray imaging system: a cost-effectiveness analysis quantifying the health benefits from reduced radiation exposure. *European Journal of Radiology*. 2013; 82(8):e342-e349
- 173 Fehlings MG. Early complications of high-dose methylprednisolone sodium succinate treatment in the follow-up of acute cervical spinal cord injury: points of view. *Spine*. 2001; 26(4):430
- 174 Fehlings MG, Baptiste DC. Current status of clinical trials for acute spinal cord injury. *Injury*. 2005; 36(Suppl 2):B113-B122
- 175 Felsberg GJ, Tien RD, Osumi AK, Cardenas CA. Utility of MR imaging in pediatric spinal cord injury. *Pediatric Radiology*. 1995; 25(2):131-135
- 176 Finch GD, Barnes MJ. Major cervical spine injuries in children and adolescents. *Journal of Pediatric Orthopedics*. 1998; 18(6):811-814
- 177 Fisher A, Young WF. Is the lateral cervical spine x-ray obsolete during the initial evaluation of patients with acute trauma? *Surgical Neurology*. 2008; 70(1):53-58
- 178 Fisher BM, Cowles S, Matulich JR, Evanson BG, Vega D, Dissanaik S. Is magnetic resonance imaging in addition to a computed tomographic scan necessary to identify clinically significant cervical spine injuries in obtunded blunt trauma patients? *American Journal of Surgery*. 2013; 206(6):987-4
- 179 Flabouris A. Clinical features, patterns of referral and out of hospital transport events for patients with suspected isolated spinal injury. Implementation of clinical decision rules in the emergency department. *Injury*. 2001; 32(7):569-575
- 180 Forchheimer M, Tate DG, Kalpakjian C, Chiodo A. Subject retention in a clinical trial of an antidepressant for treatment of mild to moderate depressive symptoms in people with SCI. *Topics in Spinal Cord Injury Rehabilitation*. 2013; 19(1):25-26
- 181 Frampton AE, Eynon CA. High dose methylprednisolone in the immediate management of acute, blunt spinal cord injury: what is the current practice in emergency departments, spinal units, and neurosurgical units in the UK? *Emergency Medicine Journal*. 2006; 23(7):550-553
- 182 Frank JB, Lim CK, Flynn JM, Dormans JP. The efficacy of magnetic resonance imaging in pediatric cervical spine clearance. *Spine*. United States 2002; 27(11):1176-1179
- 183 Fraser LL, Veverka TJ, Adams MS. Cervical spine evaluation in the community hospital. *Current Surgery*. 2006; 63(2):122-126
- 184 Funk JR, Cormier JM, Manoogian SJ. Comparison of risk factors for cervical spine, head, serious, and fatal injury in rollover crashes. Implementation of clinical decision rules in the emergency department. *Accident: Analysis and Prevention*. 2012; 45:67-74
- 185 Furlan JC, Fehlings MG, Tator CH, Davis AM. Motor and sensory assessment of patients in clinical trials for pharmacological therapy of acute spinal cord injury: psychometric properties of the ASIA Standards. *Journal of Neurotrauma*. 2008; 25(11):1273-1301

- 186 Furlan JC, Noonan V, Singh A, Fehlings MG. Assessment of impairment in patients with acute traumatic spinal cord injury: a systematic review of the literature. *Journal of Neurotrauma*. 2011; 28(8):1445-1477
- 187 Galandiuk S, Raque G, Appel S, Polk HCJ. The two-edged sword of large-dose steroids for spinal cord trauma. *Annals of Surgery*. 1993; 218(4):419-7
- 188 Gale SC, Gracias VH, Reilly PM, Schwab CW. The inefficiency of plain radiography to evaluate the cervical spine after blunt trauma. *Journal of Trauma*. 2005; 59(5):1121-1125
- 189 Ganiyusufoglu AK, Onat L, Karatoprak O, Enercan M, Hamzaoglu A. Diagnostic accuracy of magnetic resonance imaging versus computed tomography in stress fractures of the lumbar spine. *Clinical Radiology*. 2010; 65(11):902-907
- 190 Gardner VO, Caiozzo V. Medical management of spinal cord injury. *Western Journal of Medicine*. 1991; 155(2):169-170
- 191 Gargas J, Khanna S, Yaszay B, Kruk P, Lassasso B, Quinto K et al. MRI is unnecessary to clear the cervical spine in pediatric trauma patients: four-year experience of a level I pediatric trauma center. *Pediatric Critical Care Medicine*. 2011; 12(3 Suppl 1):A35
- 192 Gargas J, Yaszay B, Kruk P, Bastrom T, Shellington D, Khanna S. An analysis of cervical spine magnetic resonance imaging findings after normal computed tomographic imaging findings in pediatric trauma patients: ten-year experience of a level I pediatric trauma center. *Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery*. 2013; 74(4):1102-1107
- 193 Garrino L, Curto N, Decorte R, Felisi N, Matta E, Gregorino S et al. Towards personalized care for persons with spinal cord injury: a study on patients' perceptions. *Journal of Spinal Cord Medicine*. 2011; 34(1):67-75
- 194 Geisler FH. GM-1 ganglioside and motor recovery following human spinal cord injury. *Journal of Emergency Medicine*. 1993; 11(Suppl 1):49-55
- 195 Geisler FH. Clinical trials of pharmacotherapy for spinal cord injury. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*. 1998; 845:374-381
- 196 Geisler FH, Dorsey FC, Coleman WP. GM-1 ganglioside in human spinal cord injury. *Journal of Neurotrauma*. 1992; 9(Suppl 2):S517-S530
- 197 Geisler FH, Dorsey FC, Coleman WP. Past and current clinical studies with GM-1 ganglioside in acute spinal cord injury. *Annals of Emergency Medicine*. 1993; 22(6):1041-1047
- 198 Gelb DE, Hadley MN, Aarabi B, Dhall SS, Hurlbert RJ, Rozzelle CJ et al. Initial closed reduction of cervical spinal fracture-dislocation injuries. *Neurosurgery*. 2013; 72(Suppl 2):73-83
- 199 Gelberg KH, Fitzgerald EF, Hwang S, Dubrow R. Growth and development and other risk factors for osteosarcoma in children and young adults. *International Journal of Epidemiology*. 1997; 26(2):272-278
- 200 George ER, Scholten DJ, Buechler CM, Jordan-Tibbs J, Mattice C, Albrecht RM. Failure of methylprednisolone to improve the outcome of spinal cord injuries. *American Surgeon*. 1995; 61(8):659-4

- 201 Gerhart KA, Johnson RL, Menconi J, Hoffman RE, Lammertse DP. Utilization and effectiveness of methylprednisolone in a population-based sample of spinal cord injured persons. *Paraplegia*. 1995; 33(6):316-321
- 202 Gerndt SJ, Rodriguez JL, Pawlik JW, Taheri PA, Wahl WL, Micheals AJ et al. Consequences of high-dose steroid therapy for acute spinal cord injury. *Journal of Trauma*. 1997; 42(2):279-282
- 203 Gestring ML, Gracias VH, Feliciano MA, Reilly PM, Shapiro MJ, Johnson JW et al. Evaluation of the lower spine after blunt trauma using abdominal computed tomographic scanning supplemented with lateral scanograms. *Journal of Trauma*. 2002; 53(1):9-14
- 204 Gledo I, Pranjić N, Drljević K, Prasko S, Drljević I, Brzezinski P. Female breast cancer in relation to exposure to medical iatrogenic diagnostic radiation during life. *Contemporary Oncology*. 2012; 16(6):551-556
- 205 Goel R, Olshan AF, Ross JM, Breslow NE, Pollock BH. Maternal exposure to medical radiation and Wilms tumor in the offspring: a report from the Children's Oncology Group. *Cancer Causes and Control*. 2009; 20(6):957-963
- 206 Gofman JW, Tamplin AR. Fluoroscopic radiation and risk of primary lung cancer following pneumothorax therapy of tuberculosis. *Nature*. 1970; 227(5255):295-296
- 207 Gong JS, Xu JM. Value of multidetector spiral CT in diagnosis of acute thoracolumbar spinal fracture and fracture-dislocation. *Chinese Journal of Traumatology*. 2004; 7(5):289-293
- 208 Gonzalez RP, Cummings GR, Phelan HA, Bosarge PL, Rodning CB. Clinical examination in complement with computed tomography scan: an effective method for identification of cervical spine injury. *Journal of Trauma*. 2009; 67(6):1297-1304
- 209 Gonzalez RP, Fried PO, Bukhalo M, Holevar MR, Falimirski ME. Role of clinical examination in screening for blunt cervical spine injury. *Journal of the American College of Surgeons*. 1999; 189(2):152-157
- 210 Goodnight TJ, Helmer SD, Dort JM, Nold RJ, Smith RS. A comparison of flexion and extension radiographs with computed tomography of the cervical spine in blunt trauma. *American Surgeon*. 2008; 74(9):855-857
- 211 Grabb PA, Pang D. Magnetic resonance imaging in the evaluation of spinal cord injury without radiographic abnormality in children. *Neurosurgery*. 1994; 35(3):406-414
- 212 Grant GA, Mirza SK, Chapman JR, Winn HR, Newell DW, Jones DT et al. Risk of early closed reduction in cervical spine subluxation injuries. *Journal of Neurosurgery*. 1999; 90(1 Suppl):13-18
- 213 Green RAR, Saifuddin A. Whole spine MRI in the assessment of acute vertebral body trauma. *Skeletal Radiology*. 2004; 33(3):129-135
- 214 Greene KA, Marciano FF, Sonntag VKH. Pharmacological management of spinal cord injury: current status of drugs designed to augment functional recovery of the injured human spinal cord. *Journal of Spinal Disorders*. 1996; 9(5):355-366
- 215 Griffey RT, Sodickson A. Cumulative radiation exposure and cancer risk estimates in emergency department patients undergoing repeat or multiple CT. *American Journal of Roentgenology*. 2009; 192(4):887-892

- 216 Griffiths EC. Clinical applications of thyrotrophin-releasing hormone. *Clinical Science*. 1987; 73(5):449-457
- 217 Grogan EL, Morris Jnr JA, Dittus RS, Moore DE, Poulouse BK, Diaz JJ et al. Cervical spine evaluation in urban trauma centers: lowering institutional costs and complications through helical CT scan. *Journal of the American College of Surgeons*. 2005; 200(2):160-165
- 218 Gross EA. Computed tomographic screening for thoracic and lumbar fractures: is spine reformatting necessary? *American Journal of Emergency Medicine*. 2010; 28(1):73-75
- 219 Grudzinski S, Kuefner MA, Heckmann MB, Uder M, Loblrich M. Contrast medium-enhanced radiation damage caused by CT examinations. *Radiology*. 2009; 253(3):706-714
- 220 Gulati A, Yeo CJ, Cooney AD, McLean AN, Fraser MH, Allan DB. Functional outcome and discharge destination in elderly patients with spinal cord injuries. *Spinal Cord*. 2011; 49(2):215-218
- 221 Guy S, Mehta S, Leff L, Teasell R, Loh E. Anticonvulsant medication use for the management of pain following spinal cord injury: systematic review and effectiveness analysis. *Spinal Cord*. 2014; 52(2):89-96
- 222 Haan JM, Glassman E, Hartsock R, Radcliffe J, Scalea TM. Isolated rollover mechanism does not warrant trauma center evaluation. Implementation of clinical decision rules in the emergency department. *American Surgeon*. 2009; 75(11):1109-1111
- 223 Hadley MN. Management of acute central cervical spinal cord injuries. *Neurosurgery*. 2002; 50(3 Suppl):S166-S172
- 224 Hadley MN, Fitzpatrick BC, Sonntag VK, Browner CM. Facet fracture-dislocation injuries of the cervical spine. *Neurosurgery*. 1992; 30(5):661-666
- 225 Hadley MN, Walters BC, Aarabi B, Dhall SS, Gelb DE, Hurlbert RJ et al. Clinical assessment following acute cervical spinal cord injury. *Neurosurgery*. 2013; 72(Suppl 2):40-53
- 226 Hall ED, Braughler JM. Non-surgical management of spinal cord injuries: a review of studies with the glucocorticoid steroid methylprednisolone. *Acta Anaesthesiologica Belgica*. 1987; 38(4):405-409
- 227 Hall ED, Springer JE. Neuroprotection and acute spinal cord injury: a reappraisal. *NeuroRx*. 2004; 1(1):80-100
- 228 Hall KM, Cohen ME, Wright J, Call M, Werner P. Characteristics of the Functional Independence Measure in traumatic spinal cord injury. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*. 1999; 80(11):1471-1476
- 229 Hall PF. Cancer risks after medical radiation. *Medical Oncology and Tumor Pharmacotherapy*. 1991; 8(3):141-145
- 230 Hallquist A, Hardell L, Degerman A, Boquist L. Occupational exposures and thyroid cancer: results of a case-control study. *European Journal of Cancer Prevention*. 1993; 2(4):345-349
- 231 Hallquist A, Hardell L, Degerman A, Wingren G, Boquist L. Medical diagnostic and therapeutic ionizing radiation and the risk for thyroid cancer: a case-control study. *European Journal of Cancer Prevention*. 1994; 3(3):259-267

- 232 Hallquist A, Nasman A. Medical diagnostic X-ray radiation--an evaluation from medical records and dentist cards in a case-control study of thyroid cancer in the northern medical region of Sweden. *European Journal of Cancer Prevention*. 2001; 10(2):147-152
- 233 Halpern CH, Milby AH, Guo W, Schuster JM, Gracias VH, Stein SC. Clearance of the cervical spine in clinically unevaluable trauma patients. *Spine*. United States 2010; 35(18):1721-1728
- 234 Halpern JS. Administering methylprednisolone for acute spinal cord injuries. *Journal of Emergency Nursing*. 1991; 17(1):37-40
- 235 Hammer GP, Seidenbusch MC, Regulla DF, Spix C, Zeeb H, Schneider K et al. Childhood cancer risk from conventional radiographic examinations for selected referral criteria: results from a large cohort study. *American Journal of Roentgenology*. 2011; 197(1):217-223
- 236 Hammer GP, Seidenbusch MC, Schneider K, Regulla DF, Zeeb H, Spix C et al. A cohort study of childhood cancer incidence after postnatal diagnostic X-ray exposure. *Radiation Research*. 2009; 171(4):504-512
- 237 Han YY, Berkowitz O, Talbott E, Kondziolka D, Donovan M, Lunsford LD. Are frequent dental x-ray examinations associated with increased risk of vestibular schwannoma? *Journal of Neurosurgery*. 2012; 117(Suppl):78-83
- 238 Hansen J, Jurik AG. Survival and radiation risk in patients obtaining more than six CT examinations during one year. *Acta Oncologica*. 2009; 48(2):302-307
- 239 Hardell L, Mild KH, Pahlson A, Hallquist A. Ionizing radiation, cellular telephones and the risk for brain tumours. *European Journal of Cancer Prevention*. 2001; 10(6):523-529
- 240 Hardell L, Nasman A, Pahlson A, Hallquist A. Case-control study on radiology work, medical x-ray investigations, and use of cellular telephones as risk factors for brain tumors. *MedGenMed*. 2000; 2(2):E2
- 241 Harlap S, Olson SH, Barakat RR, Caputo TA, Forment S, Jacobs AJ et al. Diagnostic x-rays and risk of epithelial ovarian carcinoma in Jews. *Annals of Epidemiology*. 2002; 12(6):426-434
- 242 Harris M, Wood K. Clearance of the cervical spine in the obtunded patient. *Current Opinion in Orthopaedics*. 2004; 15(3):180-183
- 243 Harrop JS, Maltenfort MG, Geisler FH, Coleman WP, Jones LAT, Wirth E et al. Traumatic thoracic ASIA A examinations and potential for clinical trials. *Spine*. 2009; 34(23):2525-2529
- 244 Harvey EB, Boice JDJ, Honeyman M, Flannery JT. Prenatal x-ray exposure and childhood cancer in twins. *New England Journal of Medicine*. 1985; 312(9):541-545
- 245 Hasler RM, Kehl C, Exadaktylos AK, Albrecht RM, Dubler S, Greif R et al. Accuracy of prehospital diagnosis and triage of a Swiss helicopter emergency medical service. *Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery*. 2012; 73(3):709-715
- 246 Hauswald M, Braude D. Diffusion of medical progress: early spinal immobilization in the emergency department. Implementation of clinical decision rules in the emergency department. *Academic Emergency Medicine*. 2007; 14(11):1087-1089
- 247 Haut ER, Kalish BT, Efron DT, Haider AH, Stevens KA, Kieninger AN et al. Spine immobilization in penetrating trauma: more harm than good? *Journal of Trauma*. 2010; 68(1):115-120

- 248 Hawryluk GWJ, Rowland J, Kwon BK, Fehlings MG. Protection and repair of the injured spinal cord: a review of completed, ongoing, and planned clinical trials for acute spinal cord injury. *Neurosurgical Focus*. 2008; 25(5):E14
- 249 Hayes BP, Fisher RF. Influence of a prolonged period of low-dosage x-rays on the optic and ultrastructural appearances of cataract of the human lens. *British Journal of Ophthalmology*. 1979; 63(7):457-464
- 250 Heinemann AW, Yarkony GM, Roth EJ, Lovell L, Hamilton B, Ginsburg K et al. Functional outcome following spinal cord injury. A comparison of specialized spinal cord injury center vs general hospital short-term care. *Archives of Neurology*. 1989; 46(10):1098-1102
- 251 Helling ER, Pfannenstiel TJ. Comprehensive head and neck trauma screening: the USS Cole experience. *Military Medicine*. 2005; 170(11):991-993
- 252 Helling TS, Watkins M, Evans LL, Nelson PW, Shook JW, Van Way CW. Low falls: an underappreciated mechanism of injury. *Journal of Trauma*. 1999; 46(3):453-456
- 253 Hempelmann LH, Pifer JW, Burke GJ, Terry R, Ames WR. Neoplasms in persons treated with x rays in infancy for thymic enlargement. A report of the third follow-up survey. *Journal of the National Cancer Institute*. 1967; 38(3):317-341
- 254 Henk JM, Whitelocke RA, Warrington AP, Bessell EM. Radiation dose to the lens and cataract formation. *International Journal of Radiation Oncology, Biology, Physics*. 1993; 25(5):815-820
- 255 Hennelly KE, Mannix R, Nigrovic LE, Lee LK, Thompson KM, Monuteaux MC et al. Pediatric traumatic brain injury and radiation risks: a clinical decision analysis. *Journal of Pediatrics*. 2013; 162(2):392-397
- 256 Hennessy D, Widder S, Zygun D, Hurlbert RJ, Burrowes P, Kortbeek JB. Cervical spine clearance in obtunded blunt trauma patients: a prospective study. *Journal of Trauma*. 2010; 68(3):576-582
- 257 Henry M, Riesenburger R, Kryzanski J, Hwang S. Retrospective comparison of MRI and CT in detecting pediatric cervical spine injury. *Journal of Neurosurgery Pediatrics*. 2013; 11(3):A372
- 258 Henschke N, Maher CG, Refshauge KM, Herbert RD, Cumming RG, Bleasel J et al. Prevalence of and screening for serious spinal pathology in patients presenting to primary care settings with acute low back pain. Implementation of clinical decision rules in the emergency department. *Arthritis and Rheumatism*. 2009; 60(10):3072-3080
- 259 Hernandez JA, Chupik C, Swischuk LE. Cervical spine trauma in children under 5 years: productivity of CT. *Emergency Radiology*. 2004; 10(4):176-178
- 260 Hilton G, Frei J. Methylprednisolone for acute spinal cord injury. *Journal of Neuroscience Nursing*. 1992; 24(4):234-237
- 261 Hinds MW, Thomas DB, O'Reilly HP. Asbestos, dental X-rays, tobacco, and alcohol in the epidemiology of laryngeal cancer. *Cancer*. 1979; 44(3):1114-1120
- 262 Hoffman DA, Lonstein JE, Morin MM, Visscher W, Harris BS, Boice JDJ. Breast cancer in women with scoliosis exposed to multiple diagnostic x rays. *Journal of the National Cancer Institute*. 1989; 81(17):1307-1312

- 263 Hoffman JR, Mower WR, Wolfson AB, Todd KH, Zucker MI. Validity of a set of clinical criteria to rule out injury to the cervical spine in patients with blunt trauma. National Emergency X-Radiography Utilization Study Group. *New England Journal of Medicine*. 2000; 343(2):94-99
- 264 Hoffman JR, Wolfson AB, Todd K, Mower WR. Selective cervical spine radiography in blunt trauma: methodology of the National Emergency X-Radiography Utilization Study (NEXUS). *Annals of Emergency Medicine*. 1998; 32(4):461-469
- 265 Hogan BJ, Blaylock B, Tobian TL. Trauma multidisciplinary QI project: evaluation of cervical spine clearance, collar selection, and skin care. *Journal of Trauma Nursing*. 1997; 4(3):60-67
- 266 Hogan GJ, Mirvis SE, Shanmuganathan K, Scalea TM. Exclusion of unstable cervical spine injury in obtunded patients with blunt trauma: is MR imaging needed when multi-detector row CT findings are normal? *Radiology*. 2005; 237(1):106-113
- 267 Hong R, Meenan M, Prince E, Murphy R, Tambussi C, Rohrbach R et al. Comparison of three prehospital cervical spine protocols with respect to immobilization requirements and missed injuries. Implementation of clinical decision rules in the emergency department. *Academic Emergency Medicine*. 2012; 19:S137
- 268 Hong R, Meenan M, Prince E, Murphy R, Tambussi C, Rohrbach R et al. Comparison of three prehospital cervical spine protocols for missed injuries. *Western Journal of Emergency Medicine*. 2014; 15(4):471-479
- 269 Hong R, Meenan M, Prince E, Tambussi C, Haroz R, Chansky ME et al. Emergency medical services compliance with prehospital trauma life support (PHTLS) cervical spine immobilization guidelines. Implementation of clinical decision rules in the emergency department. *Academic Emergency Medicine*. 2012; 19:S138-S139
- 270 Horn EM, Lekovic GP, Feiz-Erfan I, Sonntag VK, Theodore N. Cervical magnetic resonance imaging abnormalities not predictive of cervical spine instability in traumatically injured patients. Invited submission from the Joint Section Meeting on Disorders of the Spine and Peripheral Nerves, March 2004. Implementation of clinical decision rules in the emergency department. *Journal of Neurosurgery: Spine*. 2004; 1(1):39-42
- 271 Howe GR. Lung cancer mortality between 1950 and 1987 after exposure to fractionated moderate-dose-rate ionizing radiation in the Canadian fluoroscopy cohort study and a comparison with lung cancer mortality in the Atomic Bomb survivors study. *Radiation Research*. 1995; 142(3):295-304
- 272 Howe GR, McLaughlin J. Breast cancer mortality between 1950 and 1987 after exposure to fractionated moderate-dose-rate ionizing radiation in the Canadian fluoroscopy cohort study and a comparison with breast cancer mortality in the atomic bomb survivors study. *Radiation Research*. 1996; 145(6):694-707
- 273 Hrubec Z, Boice JDJ, Monson RR, Rosenstein M. Breast cancer after multiple chest fluoroscopies: second follow-up of Massachusetts women with tuberculosis. *Cancer Research*. 1989; 49(1):229-234
- 274 Hsieh M, Gutman M, Haliscak D. Clinical clearance of cervical spinal injuries by emergency nurses. *Academic Emergency Medicine*. 2000; 7(4):342-347
- 275 Hsu JM, Joseph T, Ellis AM. Thoracolumbar fracture in blunt trauma patients: guidelines for diagnosis and imaging. *Injury*. 2003; 34(6):426-433

- 276 Huang B, Li J, Law MWM, Zhang J, Shen Y, Khong P-L. Radiation dose and cancer risk in retrospectively and prospectively ECG-gated coronary angiography using 64-slice multidetector CT. *British Journal of Radiology*. 2010; 83(986):152-158
- 277 Huda W, Schoepf UJ, Abro JA, Mah E, Costello P. Radiation-related cancer risks in a clinical patient population undergoing cardiac CT. *American Journal of Roentgenology*. 2011; 196(2):W159-W165
- 278 Hugenholtz H. Methylprednisolone for acute spinal cord injury: not a standard of care. *CMAJ*. 2003; 168(9):1145-1146
- 279 Hung M-C, Hwang J-J. Cancer risk from medical radiation procedures for coronary artery disease: a nationwide population-based cohort study. *Asian Pacific Journal of Cancer Prevention*. 2013; 14(5):2783-2787
- 280 Hunter BR, Keim SM, Seupaul RA, Hern G. Are plain radiographs sufficient to exclude cervical spine injuries in low-risk adults? *Journal of Emergency Medicine*. 2014; 46(2):257-263
- 281 Hurlbert RJ, Hadley MN, Walters BC, Aarabi B, Dhall SS, Gelb DE et al. Pharmacological therapy for acute spinal cord injury. *Neurosurgery*. 2013; 72(Suppl 2):93-105
- 282 Hurwitz LM, Reiman RE, Yoshizumi TT, Goodman PC, Toncheva G, Nguyen G et al. Radiation dose from contemporary cardiothoracic multidetector CT protocols with an anthropomorphic female phantom: implications for cancer induction. *Radiology*. 2007; 245(3):742-750
- 283 Hussain M, Javed G. Diagnostic accuracy of clinical examination in cervical spine injuries in awake and alert blunt trauma patients. *Asian Spine Journal*. 2011; 5(1):10-14
- 284 Hutchings L. Clearing the cervical spine in children. *Trauma*. 2011; 13(4):340-352
- 285 Huvos AG, Woodard HQ, Cahan WG, Higinbotham NL, Stewart FW, Butler A et al. Postradiation osteogenic sarcoma of bone and soft tissues. A clinicopathologic study of 66 patients. *Cancer*. 1985; 55(6):1244-1255
- 286 Inaba K, Barmparas G, Ibrahim D, Branco BC, Gruen P, Reddy S et al. Clinical examination is highly sensitive for detecting clinically significant spinal injuries after gunshot wounds. *Journal of Trauma*. 2011; 71(3):523-527
- 287 Inaba K, DuBose JJ, Barmparas G, Barbarino R, Reddy S, Talving P et al. Clinical examination is insufficient to rule out thoracolumbar spine injuries. *Journal of Trauma*. 2011; 70(1):174-179
- 288 Inaba K, Munera F, McKenney M, Schulman C, de Moya M, Rivas L et al. Visceral torso computed tomography for clearance of the thoracolumbar spine in trauma: a review of the literature. *Journal of Trauma*. 2006; 60(4):915-920
- 289 Inaba K, Nosanov L, Menaker J, Bosarge P, Williams L, Turay D et al. Prospective derivation of a clinical decision rule for thoracolumbar spine evaluation after blunt trauma: An American Association for the Surgery of Trauma Multi-Institutional Trials Group Study. *Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery*. 2015; 78(3):459-467
- 290 Inaoka T, Ohashi K, El-Khoury GY, Singh H, Berbaum KS. Clinical role of radiography for thoracic spine fractures in daily practice in the MDCT era: a retrospective review of 255 trauma patients. *Japanese Journal of Radiology*. 2012; 30(8):617-623

- 291 Infante-Rivard C, Mathonnet G, Sinnett D. Risk of childhood leukemia associated with diagnostic irradiation and polymorphisms in DNA repair genes. *Environmental Health Perspectives*. 2000; 108(6):495-498
- 292 Inskip PD, Ekblom A, Galanti MR, Grimelius L, Boice JDJ. Medical diagnostic x rays and thyroid cancer. *Journal of the National Cancer Institute*. 1995; 87(21):1613-1621
- 293 Ireland AJ, Britton I, Forrester AW. Do supine oblique views provide better imaging of the cervicothoracic junction than swimmer's views? *Journal of Accident and Emergency Medicine*. 1998; 15(3):151-154
- 294 Ishida Y, Tominaga T. Predictors of neurologic recovery in acute central cervical cord injury with only upper extremity impairment. *Spine*. 2002; 27(15):1652-1658
- 295 Ito Y, Sugimoto Y, Tomioka M, Kai N, Tanaka M. Does high dose methylprednisolone sodium succinate really improve neurological status in patient with acute cervical cord injury? A prospective study about neurological recovery and early complications. *Spine*. 2009; 34(20):2121-2124
- 296 Jaffe DM, Binns H, Radkowski MA. Developing a clinical algorithm for early management of cervical spine injury in child trauma victims. Implementation of clinical decision rules in the emergency department. *Annals of Emergency Medicine*. 1987; 16(3):270-276
- 297 Jaffurs D, Denny A. Diagnostic pediatric computed tomographic scans of the head: actual dosage versus estimated risk. *Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery*. 2009; 124(4):1254-1260
- 298 Jelly LM, Evans DR, Easty MJ, Coats TJ, Chan O. Radiography versus spiral CT in the evaluation of cervicothoracic junction injuries in polytrauma patients who have undergone intubation. *Radiographics*. 2000; 20(Spec No):S251-S252
- 299 Jentzen JM, Amatuzio J, Peterson GF. Complications of cervical manipulation: a case report of fatal brainstem infarct with review of the mechanisms and predisposing factors. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*. 1987; 32(4):1089-1094
- 300 Jess T, Loftus EVJ, Velayos FS, Winther KV, Tremaine WJ, Zinsmeister AR et al. Risk factors for colorectal neoplasia in inflammatory bowel disease: a nested case-control study from Copenhagen county, Denmark and Olmsted county, Minnesota. *American Journal of Gastroenterology*. 2007; 102(4):829-836
- 301 Jew SY, Bartley GB, Garrity JA, Piepgras DG, Bradley EA. Radiation-induced meningiomas involving the orbit. *Ophthalmic Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery*. 2001; 17(5):362-368
- 302 Jimenez RR, Deguzman MA, Shiran S, Karrellas A, Lorenzo RL. CT versus plain radiographs for evaluation of c-spine injury in young children: do benefits outweigh risks? *Pediatric Radiology*. 2008; 38(6):635-644
- 303 Joaquim AF, Ghizoni E, Tedeschi H, Batista UC, Patel AA. Clinical results of patients with thoracolumbar spine trauma treated according to the Thoracolumbar Injury Classification and Severity Score. *Journal of Neurosurgery Spine*. 2014; 20(5):562-567
- 304 Johansson L, Larsson LG, Damber L. A cohort study with regard to the risk of haematological malignancies in patients treated with x-rays for benign lesions in the locomotor system. II. Estimation of absorbed dose in the red bone marrow. *Acta Oncologica*. 1995; 34(6):721-726

- 305 John EM, Phipps AI, Knight JA, Milne RL, Dite GS, Hopper JL et al. Medical radiation exposure and breast cancer risk: findings from the Breast Cancer Family Registry. *International Journal of Cancer*. 2007; 121(2):386-394
- 306 Johnston HE, Mann JR, Williams J, Waterhouse JA, Birch JM, Cartwright RA et al. The Inter-Regional, Epidemiological Study of Childhood Cancer (IRESCC): case-control study in children with germ cell tumours. *Carcinogenesis*. 1986; 7(5):717-722
- 307 Jones C, Jazayeri F. Evolving standards of practice for cervical spine imaging in trauma: a retrospective review. *Australasian Radiology*. 2007; 51(5):420-425
- 308 Junkins J, Stotts A, Santiago R, Guenther E. The clinical presentation of pediatric thoracolumbar fractures: a prospective study. *Journal of Trauma*. 2008; 65(5):1066-1071
- 309 Kaale BR, Krakenes J, Albrektsen G, Wester K. Clinical assessment techniques for detecting ligament and membrane injuries in the upper cervical spine region - a comparison with MRI results. *Manual Therapy*. 2008; 13(5):397-403
- 310 Kaatsch P, Kaletsch U, Meinert R, Miesner A, Hoisl M, Schuz J et al. German case control study on childhood leukaemia - basic considerations, methodology and summary of the results. *Klinische Padiatrie*. 1998; 210(4):185-191
- 311 Kahn A, Leggon R, Lindsey RW. Cervical facet dislocation: management following delayed diagnosis. *Orthopedics*. 1998; 21(10):1089-1091
- 312 Kainoa White I, Shaikh KA, Fulkerson DH, Bullis C. Risk of secondary malignancy from computerized tomography (CT) scanning in very young (< 1 year old) neurosurgical patients: a retrospective cohort study with a minimum of 10-year follow-up. *Neurosurgery*. 2013; 60(Suppl 1):163
- 313 Kaiser ML, Whealon MD, Barrios C, Kong AP, Lekawa ME, Dolich MO. The current role of magnetic resonance imaging for diagnosing cervical spine injury in blunt trauma patients with negative computed tomography scan. *American Surgeon*. 2012; 78(10):1156-1160
- 314 Kaneriya PP, Schweitzer ME, Spettell C, Cohen MJ, Karasick D. The cost-effectiveness of oblique radiography in the exclusion of C7-T1 injury in trauma patients. *American Journal of Roentgenology*. 1998; 171(4):959-962
- 315 Kanji HD, Neitzel A, Sekhon M, McCallum J, Griesdale DE. Sixty-four-slice computed tomographic scanner to clear traumatic cervical spine injury: Systematic review of the literature. *Journal of Critical Care*. 2014; 29(2):314
- 316 Karthikesalingam A, Markar SR, Weerakkody R, Walsh SR, Carroll N, Praseedom RK. Radiation exposure during laparoscopic cholecystectomy with routine intraoperative cholangiography. *Surgical Endoscopy*. 2009; 23(8):1845-1848
- 317 Kasimatis GB, Panagiotopoulos E, Megas P, Matzaroglou C, Gliatis J, Tyllianakis M et al. The adult spinal cord injury without radiographic abnormalities syndrome: magnetic resonance imaging and clinical findings in adults with spinal cord injuries having normal radiographs and computed tomography studies. *Journal of Trauma*. 2008; 65(1):86-93
- 318 Keene JS, Goletz TH, Lilleas F, Alter AJ, Sackett JF. Diagnosis of vertebral fractures. A comparison of conventional radiography, conventional tomography, and computed axial tomography. *Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery - Series A*. 1982; 64(4):586-594

- 319 Keiper MD, Zimmerman RA, Bilaniuk LT. MRI in the assessment of the supportive soft tissues of the cervical spine in acute trauma in children. *Neuroradiology*. 1998; 40(6):359-363
- 320 Kelly AM, Bradshaw L, Kerr D. Can nurses apply the Canadian C-Spine Rule? A pilot study. *CJEM*. 2004; 6(3):161-164
- 321 Kent E. Information as and when required... individualised care, skull traction. *Nursing Times*. 1995; 91(13):29-30
- 322 Kerr D, Bradshaw L, Kelly AM. Implementation of the Canadian C-spine rule reduces cervical spine x-ray rate for alert patients with potential neck injury. Implementation of clinical decision rules in the emergency department. *Journal of Emergency Medicine*. 2005; 28(2):127-131
- 323 Key A. Cervical spine dislocations with unilateral facet interlocking. *Paraplegia*. 1975; 13(3):208-215
- 324 Keynan O, Dvorak M, Fisher C. Reduction techniques in cervical facet dislocations. *Techniques in Orthopaedics*. 2002; 17(3):336-344
- 325 Khan S, Evans AA, Rorke-Adams L, Orjuela MA, Shiminski-Maher T, Bunin GR. Head injury, diagnostic X-rays, and risk of medulloblastoma and primitive neuroectodermal tumor: a Children's Oncology Group study. *Cancer Causes and Control*. 2010; 21(7):1017-1023
- 326 Khanna P, Chau C, Dublin A, Kim K, Wisner D. The value of cervical magnetic resonance imaging in the evaluation of the obtunded or comatose patient with cervical trauma, no other abnormal neurological findings, and a normal cervical computed tomography. *Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery*. 2012; 72(3):699-702
- 327 Kim KP, Einstein AJ, Berrington de Gonzalez A. Coronary artery calcification screening: estimated radiation dose and cancer risk. *Archives of Internal Medicine*. 2009; 169(13):1188-1194
- 328 Kind P, Dolan P, Gudex C, Williams A. Variations in population health status: results from a United Kingdom national questionnaire survey. *BMJ*. 1998; 316(7133):736-741
- 329 Kinkade MT, Lindbloom EJ. How accurate is the Canadian C-spine rule for the detection of clinically significant cervical spine injuries? *Journal of Family Practice*. 2002; 51(1):10
- 330 Kirschner J, Seupaul RA. Does computed tomography rule out clinically significant cervical spine injuries in patients with obtunded or intubated blunt trauma? *Annals of Emergency Medicine*. 2012; 60(6):737-738
- 331 Kirshblum S, Fichtenbaum J. Breaking the news in spinal cord injury. *Journal of Spinal Cord Medicine*. 2008; 31(1):7-12
- 332 Kiwerski JE. Application of dexamethasone in the treatment of acute spinal cord injury. *Injury*. 1993; 24(7):457-460
- 333 Klebine P, Lindsey LL. Spinal cord injury education: finding useful information for patients, families, and professionals. *SCI Psychosocial Process*. 2002; 15(2):84-86
- 334 Klein BE, Klein RE, Moss SE. Exposure to diagnostic x-rays and incident age-related eye disease. *Ophthalmic Epidemiology*. 2000; 7(1):61-65

- 335 Kleinerman RA. Cancer risks following diagnostic and therapeutic radiation exposure in children. *Pediatric Radiology*. 2006; 36(Suppl 2):121-125
- 336 Kleyn PJ. Dislocations of the cervical spine: closed reduction under anaesthesia. *Paraplegia*. 1984; 22(5):271-281
- 337 Knopp R. Comparing NEXUS and Canadian C-Spine Decision Rules for Determining the Need for Cervical Spine Radiography. *Annals of Emergency Medicine*. 2004; 43(4):518-520
- 338 Knopp R, Yanagi A, Kallsen G, Geide A, Doehring L. Mechanism of injury and anatomic injury as criteria for prehospital trauma triage. Implementation of clinical decision rules in the emergency department. *Annals of Emergency Medicine*. 1988; 17(9):895-902
- 339 Kolb JC, Summers RL, Galli RL. Cervical collar-induced changes in intracranial pressure. *American Journal of Emergency Medicine*. 1999; 17(2):135-137
- 340 Kollarova H, Azeem K, Magnuskova S, Tomaskova H, Sevcikova J, Horakova D et al. The role of selected risk factors for development of oesophageal cancer. *Central European Journal of Medicine*. 2013; 8(1):30-40
- 341 Kozlowski AJ, Heinemann AW. Using individual growth curve models to predict recovery and activities of daily living after spinal cord injury: an SCIRehab project study. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*. 2013; 94(4 Suppl):S154
- 342 Krille L, Jahnen A, Mildemberger P, Schneider K, Weisser G, Zeeb H et al. Computed tomography in children: multicenter cohort study design for the evaluation of cancer risk. *European Journal of Epidemiology*. 2011; 26(3):249-250
- 343 Krille L, Zeeb H, Jahnen A, Mildemberger P, Seidenbusch M, Schneider K et al. Computed tomographies and cancer risk in children: a literature overview of CT practices, risk estimations and an epidemiologic cohort study proposal. *Radiation and Environmental Biophysics*. 2012; 51(2):103-111
- 344 Kubale TL, Daniels RD, Yiin JH, Couch J, Schubauer-Berigan MK, Kinnes GM et al. A nested case-control study of leukemia mortality and ionizing radiation at the Portsmouth Naval Shipyard. *Radiation Research*. 2005; 164(6):810-819
- 345 Kulaylat AN, Tice JG, Levin M, Kunselman AR, Methratta ST, Cilley RE. Reduction of radiation exposure in pediatric patients with trauma: cephalic stabilization improves adequacy of lateral cervical spine radiographs. *Journal of Pediatric Surgery*. 2012; 47(5):984-990
- 346 Kumar R, Arora S, Mohapatra D. Cervical Spine Injury Recovery Prediction Scale: a means of predicting neurological recovery in patients with acute subaxial cervical spine injury. *Journal of Orthopaedic Surgery*. 2011; 19(1):25-29
- 347 Laack TA, Thompson KM, Kofler JM, Bellolio MF, Sawyer MD, Laack NNI. Comparison of trauma mortality and estimated cancer mortality from computed tomography during initial evaluation of intermediate-risk trauma patients. *Journal of Trauma*. 2011; 70(6):1362-1365
- 348 Labattaglia MP, Cameron PA, Santamaria M, Varma D, Thomson K, Bailey M et al. Clinical outcomes of magnetic resonance imaging in blunt cervical trauma. *Emergency Medicine Australasia*. 2007; 19(3):253-261

- 349 Laham JL, Cotcamp DH, Gibbons PA, Kahana MD, Crone KR. Isolated head injuries versus multiple trauma in pediatric patients: do the same indications for cervical spine evaluation apply? *Pediatric Neurosurgery*. 1994; 21(4):221-226
- 350 Lammertse D, Dungan D, Dreisbach J, Falci S, Flanders A, Marino R et al. Neuroimaging in traumatic spinal cord injury: an evidence-based review for clinical practice and research. *Journal of Spinal Cord Medicine*. 2007; 30(3):205-214
- 351 Lammertse DP. Update on pharmaceutical trials in acute spinal cord injury. *Journal of Spinal Cord Medicine*. 2004; 27(4):319-325
- 352 Langdon J, Way A, Heaton S, Bernard J, Molloy S. Vertebral compression fractures--new clinical signs to aid diagnosis. *Annals of the Royal College of Surgeons of England*. 2010; 92(2):163-166
- 353 Lecarpentier J, Nagues C, Mouret-Fourme E, Stoppa-Lyonnet D, Lasset C, Caron O et al. Variation in breast cancer risk with mutation position, smoking, alcohol, and chest X-ray history, in the French National BRCA1/2 carrier cohort (GENEPSO). *Breast Cancer Research and Treatment*. 2011; 130(3):927-938
- 354 Leduc BE, Lepage Y. Health-related quality of life after spinal cord injury. *Disability and Rehabilitation*. 2002; 24(4):196-202
- 355 Lee AS, MacLean JCB, Newton DA. Rapid traction for reduction of cervical spine dislocations. *Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery - Series B*. 1994; 76(3):352-356
- 356 Lee HC, Cho DY, Lee WY, Chuang HC. Pitfalls in treatment of acute cervical spinal cord injury using high-dose methylprednisolone: a retrospect audit of 111 patients. *Surgical Neurology*. 2007; 68(Suppl 1):S37-2
- 357 Lee SL, Sena M, Greenholz SK, Fledderman M. A multidisciplinary approach to the development of a cervical spine clearance protocol: process, rationale, and initial results. *Journal of Pediatric Surgery*. 2003; 38(3):358-362
- 358 Leonard JC, Mao J, Jaffe DM. Potential adverse effects of spinal immobilization in children. *Prehospital Emergency Care*. 2012; 16(4):513-518
- 359 Leung PM. Personnel radiation exposure analysis in a radiotherapy center: fourteen year retrospective study. *International Journal of Radiation Oncology, Biology, Physics*. 1983; 9(11):1705-1713
- 360 Levy ML, Gans W, Wijesinghe HS, SooHoo WE, Adkins RH, Stillerman CB. Use of methylprednisolone as an adjunct in the management of patients with penetrating spinal cord injury: outcome analysis. *Neurosurgery*. 1996; 39(6):1141-1149
- 361 Leybold BG, Flanders AE, Schwartz ED, Burns AS. The impact of methylprednisolone on lesion severity following spinal cord injury. *Spine*. 2007; 32(3):373-381
- 362 Liang HW, Wang YH, Lin YN, Wang JD, Jang Y. Impact of age on the injury pattern and survival of people with cervical cord injuries. *Spinal Cord*. 2001; 39(7):375-380
- 363 Liberman M, Farooki N, Lavoie A, Mulder DS, Sampalis JS. Clinical evaluation of the spine in the intoxicated blunt trauma patient. *Injury*. 2005; 36(4):519-525

- 364 Lin MC, Lee CF, Lin CL, Wu YC, Wang HE, Chen CL et al. Dental diagnostic X-ray exposure and risk of benign and malignant brain tumors. *Annals of Oncology*. 2013; 24(6):1675-1679
- 365 Linet MS, Kim KP, Rajaraman P. Children's exposure to diagnostic medical radiation and cancer risk: epidemiologic and dosimetric considerations. *Pediatric Radiology*. 2009; 39(Suppl 1):S4-26
- 366 Little MP, Boice JDJ. Comparison of breast cancer incidence in the Massachusetts tuberculosis fluoroscopy cohort and in the Japanese atomic bomb survivors. *Radiation Research*. 1999; 151(2):218-224
- 367 Lu K, Lee T-C, Chen HJ. Closed reduction of bilateral locked facets of the cervical spine under general anaesthesia. *Acta Neurochirurgica*. 1998; 140(10):1055-1061
- 368 Ludwig SC, Vaccaro AR, Balderston RA, Cotler JM. Immediate quadriplegia after manipulation for bilateral cervical facet subluxation. *Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery - Series A*. 1997; 79(4):587-590
- 369 Lustenberger T, Talving P, Lam L, Kobayashi L, Inaba K, Plurad D et al. Unstable cervical spine fracture after penetrating neck injury: a rare entity in an analysis of 1,069 patients. *Journal of Trauma*. 2011; 70(4):870-872
- 370 Lyons MK, Partington MD, Meyer FB. A randomized, controlled trial of methylprednisolone or naloxone in the treatment of acute spinal-cord injury (I). *New England Journal of Medicine*. 1990; 323(17):1207-1208
- 371 Maeda T, Ueta T, Mori E, Yugue I, Kawano O, Takao T et al. Soft-tissue damage and segmental instability in adult patients with cervical spinal cord injury without major bone injury. *Spine*. 2012; 37(25):E1560-E1566
- 372 Mahale YJ, Silver JR, Henderson NJ. Neurological complications of the reduction of cervical spine dislocations. *Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery - Series B*. 1993; 75(3):403-409
- 373 Malone DG, Baldwin NG, Tomecek FJ, Boxell CM, Gaede SE, Covington CG et al. Complications of cervical spine manipulation therapy: 5-year retrospective study in a single-group practice. *Neurosurgical Focus*. 2002; 13(6):ecp1
- 374 Markandaya M, Stein DM, Menaker J. Acute treatment options for spinal cord injury. Implementation of clinical decision rules in the emergency department. *Current Treatment Options in Neurology*. 2012; 14(2):175-187
- 375 Mascalchi M, Dal Pozzo G, Dini C, Zampa V, D'Andrea M, Mizzau M et al. Acute spinal trauma: prognostic value of MRI appearances at 0.5 T. *Clinical Radiology*. 1993; 48(2):100-108
- 376 Mayo JR. Radiation dose issues in longitudinal studies involving computed tomography. *Proceedings of the American Thoracic Society*. 2008; 5(9):934-939
- 377 McCracken B, Klineberg E, Pickard B, Wisner DH. Flexion and extension radiographic evaluation for the clearance of potential cervical spine injuries in trauma patients. *European Spine Journal*. 2013; 22(7):1467-1473
- 378 McCredie M, Maisonneuve P, Boyle P. Perinatal and early postnatal risk factors for malignant brain tumours in New South Wales children. *International Journal of Cancer*. 1994; 56(1):11-15

- 379 McCulloch PT, France J, Jones DL, Krantz W, Nguyen TP, Chambers C et al. Helical computed tomography alone compared with plain radiographs with adjunct computed tomography to evaluate the cervical spine after high-energy trauma. *Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery - Series A*. 2005; 87(11):2388-2394
- 380 McCutcheon EP, Selassie AW, Gu JK, Pickelsimer EE. Acute traumatic spinal cord injury, 1993-2000. A population-based assessment of methylprednisolone administration and hospitalization. *Journal of Trauma*. 2004; 56(5):1076-1083
- 381 McKinney PA, Cartwright RA, Saiu JM, Mann JR, Stiller CA, Draper GJ et al. The inter-regional epidemiological study of childhood cancer (IRESCC): a case control study of aetiological factors in leukaemia and lymphoma. *Archives of Disease in Childhood*. 1987; 62(3):279-287
- 382 Meek R, McGannon D, Edwards L. The safety of nurse clearance of the cervical spine using the National Emergency X-radiography Utilization Study low-risk criteria. *Emergency Medicine Australasia*. 2007; 19(4):372-376
- 383 Meer AB, Basu PA, Baker LC, Atlas SW. Exposure to ionizing radiation and estimate of secondary cancers in the era of high-speed CT scanning: projections from the Medicare population. *Journal of the American College of Radiology*. 2012; 9(4):245-250
- 384 Mehta A, Byrne L, Moran V, Armbrrecht E. Utilization of computed tomography in blunt trauma: When is thoracic and lumbar imaging warranted? *Academic Emergency Medicine*. 2012; 19:S234
- 385 Meinert R, Kaletsch U, Kaatsch P, Schuz J, Michaelis J. Associations between childhood cancer and ionizing radiation: results of a population-based case-control study in Germany. *Cancer Epidemiology, Biomarkers and Prevention*. 1999; 8(9):793-799
- 386 Meldon SW, Brant TA, Cydulka RK, Collins TE, Shade BR. Out-of-hospital cervical spine clearance: agreement between emergency medical technicians and emergency physicians. *Journal of Trauma*. 1998; 45(6):1058-1061
- 387 Mellekjaer L, Hasle H, Gridley G, Johansen C, Kjaer SK, Frederiksen K et al. Risk of cancer in children with the diagnosis immaturity at birth. *Paediatric and Perinatal Epidemiology*. 2006; 20(3):231-237
- 388 Memon A, Godward S, Williams D, Siddique I, Al-Saleh K. Dental x-rays and the risk of thyroid cancer: a case-control study. *Acta Oncologica*. 2010; 49(4):447-453
- 389 Menaker J, Philp A, Boswell S, Scalea TM. Computed tomography alone for cervical spine clearance in the unreliable patient--are we there yet? *Journal of Trauma*. 2008; 64(4):898-4
- 390 Menaker J, Stein DM, Philp AS, Scalea TM. 40-slice multidetector CT: is MRI still necessary for cervical spine clearance after blunt trauma? *American Surgeon*. 2010; 76(2):157-163
- 391 Meulepas JM, Ronckers CM, Smets AMJB, Nievelstein RAJ, Jahnen A, Lee C et al. Leukemia and brain tumors among children after radiation exposure from CT scans: design and methodological opportunities of the Dutch Pediatric CT Study. *European Journal of Epidemiology*. 2014; 29(4):293-301
- 392 Meyer MB, Tonascia J. Long-term effects of prenatal x-ray of human females. III. Mortality and morbidity. *American Journal of Epidemiology*. 1981; 114(3):327-336

- 393 Michaelis J. Recent epidemiological studies on ionizing radiation and childhood cancer in Germany. *International Journal of Radiation Biology*. 1998; 73(4):377-381
- 394 Michaleff ZA, Maher CG, Verhagen AP, Rebbeck T, Lin CWC. Accuracy of the Canadian C-spine rule and NEXUS to screen for clinically important cervical spine injury in patients following blunt trauma: a systematic review. *CMAJ*. 2012; 184(16):E867-E876
- 395 Michel M, Jacob S, Roger G, Pelosse B, Laurier D, Le Pointe HD et al. Eye lens radiation exposure and repeated head CT scans: A problem to keep in mind. *European Journal of Radiology*. 2012; 81(8):1896-1900
- 396 Middleton JW, Dayton A, Walsh J, Rutkowski SB, Leong G, Duong S. Life expectancy after spinal cord injury: a 50-year study. *Spinal Cord*. 2012; 50(11):803-811
- 397 Miglioretti DL, Johnson E, Williams A, Greenlee RT, Weinmann S, Solberg LI et al. The use of computed tomography in pediatrics and the associated radiation exposure and estimated cancer risk. *JAMA Pediatrics*. 2013; 167(8):700-707
- 398 Millikan RC, Player JS, Decotret AR, Tse CK, Keku T. Polymorphisms in DNA repair genes, medical exposure to ionizing radiation, and breast cancer risk. *Cancer Epidemiology, Biomarkers and Prevention*. 2005; 14(10):2326-2334
- 399 Moak JH, Bassi BM, Huang AC, Sochor MR. A clinical decision rule for thoracic and lumbar spine fractures: does the NEXUS rule work below the neck? *Annals of Emergency Medicine*. 2012; 60(4 Suppl 1):S93
- 400 Mohanty SP, Bhat NS, Singh KA, Bhushan M. Cervical spinal cord injuries without radiographic evidence of trauma: a prospective study. *Spinal Cord*. 2013; 51(11):815-818
- 401 Mohner M, Gellissen J, Marsh JW, Gregoratto D. Occupational and diagnostic exposure to ionizing radiation and leukemia risk among German uranium miners. *Health Physics*. 2010; 99(3):314-321
- 402 Morais DF, de Melo Neto JS, Meguins LC, Mussi SE, Filho JRLF, Tognola WA. Clinical applicability of magnetic resonance imaging in acute spinal cord trauma. *European Spine Journal*. 2014; 23(7):1457-1463
- 403 Morrison J, Jeanmonod R. Utilization of NEXUS C-spine criteria among clinicians in a community emergency department setting. Implementation of clinical decision rules in the emergency department. *Annals of Emergency Medicine*. 2012; 60(4 Suppl 1):S115
- 404 Morrison J, Jeanmonod R. Imaging of the nexus-negative patient: when we break the rule. *Academic Emergency Medicine*. 2013; 20(5 Suppl 1):S58
- 405 Mower WR, Hoffman J. Comparison of the Canadian C-Spine Rule and NEXUS Decision Instrument in Evaluating Blunt Trauma Patients for Cervical Spine Injury. *Annals of Emergency Medicine*. 2004; 43(4):515-517
- 406 Mower WR, Wolfson AB, Hoffman JR, Todd KH. The Canadian C-spine rule. *New England Journal of Medicine*. 2004; 350(14):1467-1469
- 407 Muchow RD, Egan KR, Pepler WW, Anderson PA. Theoretical increase of thyroid cancer induction from cervical spine multidetector computed tomography in pediatric trauma patients. *Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery*. 2012; 72(2):403-409

- 408 Muchow RD, Resnick DK, Abdel MP, Munoz A, Anderson PA. Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) in the clearance of the cervical spine in blunt trauma: a meta-analysis. *Journal of Trauma*. 2008; 64(1):179-189
- 409 Muirhead CR. Projection of radiation-induced cancer risks across time and populations. *Radiation Protection Dosimetry*. 1991; 36(2-4):321-325
- 410 Munera F, Rivas LA, Nunez DBJ, Quencer RM. Imaging evaluation of adult spinal injuries: emphasis on multidetector CT in cervical spine trauma. *Radiology*. 2012; 263(3):645-660
- 411 Murphy DR, Hurwitz EL, Gregory AA. Manipulation in the presence of cervical spinal cord compression: a case series. *Journal of Manipulative and Physiological Therapeutics*. 2006; 29(3):236-244
- 412 Myers KA. A clinical-decision rule for cervical spine injury. *CMAJ*. 2000; 163(6):754
- 413 Myers LA, Russi CS, Hankins DG, Berns KS, Zietlow SP. Efficacy and compliance of a prehospital spinal immobilization guideline. Implementation of clinical decision rules in the emergency department. *International Journal of Emergency Medicine*. 2009; 2(1):13-17
- 414 Myles P, Evans S, Lophatananon A, Dimitropoulou P, Easton D, Key T et al. Diagnostic radiation procedures and risk of prostate cancer. *British Journal of Cancer*. 2008; 98(11):1852-1856
- 415 National Clinical Guideline Centre. Head injury: triage, assessment, investigation and early management of head injury in infants, children and adults. NICE clinical guideline 176. London. National Clinical Guideline Centre, 2014. Available from: <http://guidance.nice.org.uk/CG176>
- 416 Naumburg E, Bellocco R, Cnattingius S, Hall P, Boice JDJ, Ekblom A. Intrauterine exposure to diagnostic X rays and risk of childhood leukemia subtypes. *Radiation Research*. 2001; 156(6):718-723
- 417 Neifeld GL, Keene JG, Hevesy G, Leikin J, Proust A, Thisted RA. Cervical injury in head trauma. *Journal of Emergency Medicine*. 1988; 6(3):203-207
- 418 Neta G, Rajaraman P, Berrington de Gonzalez A, Doody MM, Alexander BH, Preston D et al. A prospective study of medical diagnostic radiography and risk of thyroid cancer. *American Journal of Epidemiology*. 2013; 177(8):800-809
- 419 Neubauer E, Dong L, Followill DS, Garden AS, Court L, White RA et al. Assessment of shoulder position variation and its impact on IMRT and VMAT doses for head and neck cancer. *Radiation Oncology*. 2012; 7:19
- 420 Neuberger JS, Brownson RC, Morantz RA, Chin TD. Association of brain cancer with dental X-rays and occupation in Missouri. *Cancer Detection and Prevention*. 1991; 15(1):31-34
- 421 Newton D, England M, Doll H, Gardner BP. The case for early treatment of dislocations of the cervical spine with cord involvement sustained playing rugby. *Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery - Series B*. 2011; 93(12):1646-1652
- 422 Nigrovic LE, Rogers AJ, Adelgais KM, Olsen CS, Leonard JR, Jaffe DM et al. Utility of plain radiographs in detecting traumatic injuries of the cervical spine in children. *Pediatric Emergency Care*. 2012; 28(5):426-432

- 423 O'Brien PJ, Schweigel JF, Thompson WJ. Dislocations of the lower cervical spine. *Journal of Trauma*. 1982; 22(8):710-714
- 424 O'Connor PA, McCormack O, Noel J, McCormack D, O'Byrne J. Anterior displacement correlates with neurological impairment in cervical facet dislocations. *International Orthopaedics*. 2003; 27(3):190-193
- 425 O'Dowd JK. Basic principles of management for cervical spine trauma. *European Spine Journal*. 2010; 19(Suppl 1):S18-S22
- 426 Office for National Statistics. Life tables. 2011. Available from: <http://www.ons.gov.uk/ons/taxonomy/index.html?nscl=Life+Tables> [Last accessed: 1 April 2011]
- 427 Omorphos S, Kontos A, Desmond J. Cervical spine imaging in children under 9 after trauma. *Emergency Medicine Journal*. 2003; 20(2):171-172
- 428 Oppenheim BE, Griem ML, Meier P. Effects of low dose prenatal irradiation in humans: analysis of Chicago lying in data and comparison with other studies. *Radiation Research*. 1974; 57(3):508-544
- 429 Oppenheim JS, Spitzer DE, Segal DH. Nonvascular complications following spinal manipulation. *Spine Journal*. 2005; 5(6):660-666
- 430 Ortega Jacome GP, Koifman RJ, Rego Monteiro GT, Koifman S. Environmental exposure and breast cancer among young women in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. *Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health: Part A*. 2010; 73(13-14):858-865
- 431 Osterbauer PJ, Long K, Ribauda TA, Petermann EA, Fuhr AW, Bigos SJ et al. Three-dimensional head kinematics and cervical range of motion in the diagnosis of patients with neck trauma. *Journal of Manipulative and Physiological Therapeutics*. 1996; 19(4):231-237
- 432 Osti OL, Fraser RD, Griffiths ER. Reduction and stabilisation of cervical dislocations. An analysis of 167 cases. *Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery - Series B*. 1989; 71(2):275-282
- 433 Pakarinen TK, Leppaniemi A, Sihvo E, Hiltunen KM, Salo J. Management of cervical stab wounds in low volume trauma centres: systematic physical examination and low threshold for adjunctive studies, or surgical exploration. *Injury*. 2006; 37(5):440-447
- 434 Panacek EA, Mower WR, Holmes JF, Hoffman JR, NEXUS Group. Test performance of the individual NEXUS low-risk clinical screening criteria for cervical spine injury. *Annals of Emergency Medicine*. 2001; 38(1):22-25
- 435 Pandya KA, Weant KA, Cook AM. High-dose methylprednisolone in acute spinal cord injuries: proceed with caution. *Orthopedics*. 2010; 33(5):327-331
- 436 Parashari U, Khanduri S, Bhadury S, Kohli N, Parihar A, Singh R et al. Diagnostic and prognostic role of MRI in spinal trauma, its comparison and correlation with clinical profile and neurological outcome, according to ASIA impairment scale. *Journal of Craniovertebral Junction and Spine*. 2011; 2(1):17-26
- 437 Parent S, Barchi S, LeBreton M, Casha S, Fehlings MG. The impact of specialized centers of care for spinal cord injury on length of stay, complications, and mortality: a systematic review of the literature. *Journal of Neurotrauma*. 2011; 28(8):1363-1370

- 438 Park MS, Moon S-H, Yang J-H, Lee H-M. Neurologic recovery according to the spinal fracture patterns by Denis classification. *Yonsei Medical Journal*. 2013; 54(3):715-719
- 439 Parsons B, Emir B. Emergence of new responders to treatment and new adverse events in clinical trials of pregabalin in patients with neuropathic pain due to spinal cord injury. *Journal of Pain*. 2014; 15(4 SUPPL. 1):S75
- 440 Parsons B, Sanin L, Yang R, Emir B, Juhn MS. Efficacy and safety of pregabalin in patients with neuropathic pain due to spinal cord injury: A pooled analysis. *PM and R*. 2013; 5(9 SUPPL. 1):S288
- 441 Paszkowska E, Wasilewski G, Szalcunas-Olsztyn A, Widawski T, Stefanowicz E. Usefulness of ct scans and radiographs in the assessment of cervical spine injuries in polytrauma patients - own experience. *Ortopedia, Traumatologia, Rehabilitacja*. 2010; 12(1):12-18
- 442 Patel NV, Hay JW. Management of spinal cord injury-associated neuropathic pain with pregabalin is cost-effective over gabapentin. *Value in Health*. 2014; 17(3):A228-A229
- 443 Paxton M, Heal CF, Drobetz H. Adherence to Canadian C-Spine Rule in a regional hospital: a retrospective study of 406 cases. *Journal of Medical Imaging and Radiation Oncology*. 2012; 56(5):514-518
- 444 Pearce MS, Salotti JA, Little MP, McHugh K, Lee C, Kim KP et al. Radiation exposure from CT scans in childhood and subsequent risk of leukaemia and brain tumours: a retrospective cohort study. *Lancet*. 2012; 380(9840):499-505
- 445 Peery CA, Brice J, White WD. Prehospital spinal immobilization and the backboard quality assessment study. *Prehospital Emergency Care*. 2007; 11(3):293-297
- 446 Petitjean ME, Pointillart V, Averat P, Dabadie P, Senegas J. Administration of methylprednisolone or nimodipine or both versus placebo at the acute phase of spinal cord injury. 3rd International Neurotrauma Symposium. 1995;
- 447 Petitjean ME, Pointillart V, Dixmierias F, Wiart L, Sztark F, Lassie P et al. Pharmacological therapy of spinal cord injury at the acute phase. *Annales Francaises D'Anesthesie Et De Reanimation*. 1998; 17(2):114-122
- 448 Petitjean ME, Pointillart V, Dixmierias F, Wiart L, Sztark F, Lassié P et al. [Medical treatment of spinal cord injury in the acute stage]. *Annales Francaises D'Anesthesie Et De Reanimation*. 1998; 17(2):114-122
- 449 Petrovic K, Turkalj I, Stojanovic S, Vucaj-Cirilovic V, Nikolic O, Stojiljkovic D. Blunt trauma of bone structures of the chest - Computed tomography vs multidetector computed tomography. *Vojnosanitetski Pregled*. 2013; 70(8):757-761
- 450 Pettersson K, Toolanen G. High-dose methylprednisolone prevents extensive sick leave after whiplash injury. *Spine*. 1998; 23(9):984-989
- 451 Pettiford JN, Bikhchandani J, Ostlie DJ, St Peter SD, Sharp RJ, Juang D. A review: the role of high dose methylprednisolone in spinal cord trauma in children. *Pediatric Surgery International*. 2012; 28(3):287-294
- 452 Pinheiro DFC, Fontes B, Shimazaki JK, Oliveira B.C.D., Rasslan S. Diagnostic value of tomography of the cervical spine in victims of blunt trauma. *Revista Do Colegio Brasileiro De Cirurgioes*. 2011; 38(5):299-303

- 453 Pitts LH, Ross A, Chase GA, Faden AI. Treatment with thyrotropin-releasing hormone (TRH) in patients with traumatic spinal cord injuries. *Journal of Neurotrauma*. 1995; 12(3):235-243
- 454 Pizones J, Sanchez-Mariscal F, Zuniga L, Alvarez P, Izquierdo E. Prospective analysis of magnetic resonance imaging accuracy in diagnosing traumatic injuries of the posterior ligamentous complex of the thoracolumbar spine. *Spine*. 2013; 38(9):745-751
- 455 Platzer P, Hauswirth N, Jaendl M, Chatwani S, Vecsei V, Gaebler C. Delayed or missed diagnosis of cervical spine injuries. *Journal of Trauma*. 2006; 61(1):150-155
- 456 Platzer P, Jaendl M, Thalhammer G, Dittrich S, Wieland T, Vecsei V et al. Clearing the cervical spine in critically injured patients: a comprehensive C-spine protocol to avoid unnecessary delays in diagnosis. *European Spine Journal*. 2006; 15(12):1801-1810
- 457 Platzer P, Thalhammer G, Jaendl M, Dittrich S, Vecsei V, Gaebler C. Clearing the cervical spine in polytrauma patients: current standards in diagnostic algorithm. *European Journal of Trauma*. 2006; 32(6):570-575
- 458 Ploumis A, Kolli S, Patrick M, Owens M, Beris A, Marino RJ. Length of stay and medical stability for spinal cord-injured patients on admission to an inpatient rehabilitation hospital: a comparison between a model SCI trauma center and non-SCI trauma center. *Spinal Cord*. 2011; 49(3):411-415
- 459 Pogoda JM, Nichols PW, Ross RK, Stram DO, Thomas DC, Preston-Martin S. Diagnostic radiography and adult acute myeloid leukaemia: an interview and medical chart review study. *British Journal of Cancer*. 2011; 104(9):1482-1486
- 460 Pollack CVJ, Hendey GW, Martin DR, Hoffman JR, Mower WR, NEXUS Group. Use of flexion-extension radiographs of the cervical spine in blunt trauma. *Annals of Emergency Medicine*. 2001; 38(1):8-11
- 461 Pouw MH, van Middendorp JJ, van Kampen A, Curt A, van de Meent H, Hosman AJF. Diagnostic criteria of traumatic central cord syndrome. Part 3: descriptive analyses of neurological and functional outcomes in a prospective cohort of traumatic motor incomplete tetraplegics. *Spinal Cord*. 2011; 49(5):614-622
- 462 Powers J, Daniels D, McGuire C, Hilbish C. The incidence of skin breakdown associated with use of cervical collars. *Journal of Trauma Nursing*. 2006; 13(4):198-200
- 463 Preston-Martin S. Epidemiological studies of perinatal carcinogenesis. IARC Scientific Publications. 1989;(96):289-314
- 464 Ptak T, Kihiczak D, Lawrason JN, Rhea JT, Sacknoff R, Godfrey RR et al. Screening for cervical spine trauma with helical CT: experience with 676 cases. *Emergency Radiology*. 2001; 8(6):315-319
- 465 Puttum N, Devey JS, Sagar, Chandrasekaran VP. C-spine decision rule validation for India. *Indian Journal of Critical Care Medicine*. 2014; 18:S10-S11
- 466 Putz C, Schuld C, Akbar M, Grieser T, Wiedenhofer B, Furstenberg CH et al. Neurological and functional recovery in multiple injured patients with paraplegia: outcome after 1 year. *Journal of Trauma*. 2011; 70(5):1078-1085
- 467 Qian T, Guo X, Levi AD, Vanni S, Shebert RT, Sipski ML. High-dose methylprednisolone may cause myopathy in acute spinal cord injury patients. *Spinal Cord*. 2005; 43(4):199-203

- 468 Quann JT, Sidwell RA. Imaging of the cervical spine in injured patients. *Surgical Clinics of North America*. 2011; 91(1):209-216
- 469 Rabb CH, Lopez J, Beauchamp K, Witt P, Bolles G, Dwyer A. Unilateral cervical facet fractures with subluxation: injury patterns and treatment. *Journal of Spinal Disorders and Techniques*. 2007; 20(6):416-422
- 470 Radcliff K, Thomasson BG. Flexion-distraction injuries of the subaxial cervical spine. *Seminars in Spine Surgery*. 2013; 25(1):45-56
- 471 Rafael M, Amaro JA, Moura C, Sachse MF, Pecegueiro MM. Multiple basal-cell carcinomas after low dose radiation: review of 30 cases. *Skin Cancer*. 2005; 20(4):191-196
- 472 Rajaraman P, Simpson J, Neta G, De Gonzalez AB, Ansell P, Linet MS et al. Early life exposure to diagnostic radiation and ultrasound scans and risk of childhood cancer: case-control study. *BMJ*. 2011; 342(7794):424
- 473 Ralston ME, Ecklund K, Emans JB, Torrey SB, Bailey MC, Schutzman SA. Role of oblique radiographs in blunt pediatric cervical spine injury. *Pediatric Emergency Care*. 2003; 19(2):68-72
- 474 Ramasamy A, Midwinter M, Mahoney P, Clasper J. Learning the lessons from conflict: pre-hospital cervical spine stabilisation following ballistic neck trauma. Implementation of clinical decision rules in the emergency department. *Injury*. 2009; 40(12):1342-1345
- 475 Ray JG, Schull MJ, Urquia ML, You JJ, Guttman A, Vermeulen MJ. Major radiodiagnostic imaging in pregnancy and the risk of childhood malignancy: a population-based cohort study in Ontario. *PLoS Medicine*. 2010; 7(9):e1000337
- 476 Raza M, Elkhodair S, Zaheer A, Yousaf S. Safe cervical spine clearance in adult obtunded blunt trauma patients on the basis of a normal multidetector CT scan--a meta-analysis and cohort study. *Injury*. 2013; 44(11):1589-1595
- 477 Reindl R, Ouellet J, Harvey EJ, Berry G, Arlet V. Anterior reduction for cervical spine dislocation. *Spine*. 2006; 31(6):648-652
- 478 Rethnam U, Yesupalan R, Gandham G. Does applying the Canadian Cervical Spine rule reduce cervical spine radiography rates in alert patients with blunt trauma to the neck? A retrospective analysis. *BMC Medical Imaging*. 2008; 8:12
- 479 Reynolds SL, Hogg M, Hernandez J, Runyon M. How well do physicians predict lumbar spine fracture in stable, alert trauma patients? *Academic Emergency Medicine*. 2014; 21(5 SUPPL. 1):S242
- 480 Rhee P, Kuncir EJ, Johnson L, Brown C, Velmahos G, Martin M et al. Cervical spine injury is highly dependent on the mechanism of injury following blunt and penetrating assault. *Journal of Trauma*. 2006; 61(5):1166-1170
- 481 Rizzolo SJ, Vaccaro AR, Cotler JM. Cervical spine trauma. *Spine*. 1994; 19(20):2288-2298
- 482 Roberge RJ, Wears RC. Evaluation of neck discomfort, neck tenderness, and neurologic deficits as indicators for radiography in blunt trauma victims. *Journal of Emergency Medicine*. 1992; 10(5):539-544

- 483 Rodriguez RM, Anglin D, Langdorf M, Baumann B, Hendey G, Bradley R et al. Nexus chest: validation of a decision instrument for selective chest imaging in blunt trauma. *Academic Emergency Medicine*. 2013; 20(5 Suppl 1):S4-S5
- 484 Rodriguez RM, Anglin D, Langdorf MI, Baumann BM, Hendey GW, Bradley RN et al. Validation of a decision instrument for selective chest imaging in blunt trauma. *JAMA Surgery*. 2013; 148(10):940-946
- 485 Rodvall Y, Pershagen G, Hrubec Z, Ahlbom A, Pedersen NL, Boice JD. Prenatal X-ray exposure and childhood cancer in Swedish twins. *International Journal of Cancer*. 1990; 46(3):362-365
- 486 Ronckers CM, Doody MM, Lonstein JE, Stovall M, Land CE. Multiple diagnostic X-rays for spine deformities and risk of breast cancer. *Cancer Epidemiology, Biomarkers and Prevention*. 2008; 17(3):605-613
- 487 Rose MK, Rosal LM, Gonzalez RP, Rostas JW, Baker JA, Simmons JD et al. Clinical clearance of the cervical spine in patients with distracting injuries: it is time to dispel the myth. *Journal of Trauma and Acute Care Surgery*. 2012; 73(2):498-502
- 488 Rowen D, Brazier J, Roberts J. Mapping SF-36 onto the EQ-5D index: how reliable is the relationship? *Health and Quality of Life Outcomes*. 2009; 7:27
- 489 Rundquist J, Thomas J. SCIREhab: how nurses spend their time providing education and care management for patients with SCI. *Journal of Spinal Cord Medicine*. 2009; 32(4):470-471
- 490 Russin JJ, Attenello FJ, Amar AP, Liu CY, Apuzzo MLJ, Hsieh PC. Computed tomography for clearance of cervical spine injury in the unevaluable patient. *World Neurosurgery*. 2013; 80(3-4):405-413
- 491 Ryan P, Lee MW, North B, McMichael AJ. Amalgam fillings, diagnostic dental x-rays and tumours of the brain and meninges. *European Journal of Cancer Part B: Oral Oncology*. 1992; 28(2):91-95
- 492 Sabiston CP, Wing PC, Schweigel JF, Van Peteghem PK, Yu W. Closed reduction of dislocations of the lower cervical spine. *Journal of Trauma*. 1988; 28(6):832-835
- 493 Sahni R, Menegazzi JJ, Mosesso VNJ. Paramedic evaluation of clinical indicators of cervical spinal injury. *Prehospital Emergency Care*. 1997; 1(1):16-18
- 494 Saltzherr TP, Fung Kon Jin PHP, Beenen LFM, Vandertop WP, Goslings JC. Diagnostic imaging of cervical spine injuries following blunt trauma: a review of the literature and practical guideline. *Injury*. 2009; 40(8):795-800
- 495 Salvador de la Barrera S, Barca-Buyo A, Montoto-Marques A, Ferreiro-Velasco ME, Cidoncha-Dans M, Rodriguez-Sotillo A. Spinal cord infarction: prognosis and recovery in a series of 36 patients. *Spinal Cord*. 2001; 39(10):520-525
- 496 Sampalis JS, Lavoie A, Boukas S, Tamim H, Nikolis A, Frechette P et al. Trauma center designation: initial impact on trauma-related mortality. *Journal of Trauma*. 1995; 39(2):232-239
- 497 Sampson MA, Colquhoun KBM, Hennessy NLM. Computed tomography whole body imaging in multi-trauma: 7 years experience. *Clinical Radiology*. 2006; 61(4):365-369
- 498 Samuels LE, Kerstein MD. 'Routine' radiologic evaluation of the thoracolumbar spine in blunt trauma patients: a reappraisal. *Journal of Trauma*. 1993; 34(1):85-89

- 499 Sanchez B, Waxman K, Jones T, Conner S, Chung R, Becerra S. Cervical spine clearance in blunt trauma: evaluation of a computed tomography-based protocol. *Journal of Trauma*. 2005; 59(1):179-183
- 500 Santiago R, Guenther E, Carroll K, Junkins EPJ. The clinical presentation of pediatric thoracolumbar fractures. *Journal of Trauma*. 2006; 60(1):187-192
- 501 Sarani B, Waring S, Sonnad S, Schwab CW. Magnetic resonance imaging is a useful adjunct in the evaluation of the cervical spine of injured patients. *Journal of Trauma*. 2007; 63(3):637-640
- 502 Satahoo SS, Davis JS, Garcia GD, Alsafran S, Pandya RK, Richie CD et al. Sticking our neck out: Is magnetic resonance imaging needed to clear an obtunded patient's cervical spine? *Journal of Surgical Research*. 2014; 187(1):225-229
- 503 Savic G, Bergstrom EMK, Frankel HL, Jamous MA, Ellaway PH, Davey NJ. Perceptual threshold to cutaneous electrical stimulation in patients with spinal cord injury. *Spinal Cord*. 2006; 44(9):560-566
- 504 Savitsky E. Role of glucocorticosteroids in treatment of acute spinal cord injury. *Western Journal of Medicine*. 1996; 164(1):69-70
- 505 Sayer FT, Kronvall E, Nilsson OG. Methylprednisolone treatment in acute spinal cord injury: the myth challenged through a structured analysis of published literature. *Spine Journal*. 2006; 6(3):335-343
- 506 Scarrow AM, Levy EI, Resnick DK, Adelson PD, Sclabassi RJ. Cervical spine evaluation in obtunded or comatose pediatric trauma patients: a pilot study. *Pediatric Neurosurgery*. 1999; 30(4):169-175
- 507 Schoenwaelder M, Maclaurin W, Varma DK. Assessing potential spinal injury in the intubated multitrauma patient: does MRI add value? *Emergency Radiology*. 2009; 16(2):129-132
- 508 Schottler J, Vogel L, Chafetz RS, Mulcahey MJ. Patient and caregiver knowledge of severity of injury among youth with spinal cord injury. *Spinal Cord*. 2010; 48(1):34-38
- 509 Schuld C, Wiese J, Franz S, Putz C, Stierle I, Smoor I et al. Effect of formal training in scaling, scoring and classification of the International Standards for Neurological Classification of Spinal Cord Injury. *Spinal Cord*. 2013; 51(4):282-288
- 510 Schulze-Rath R, Hammer GP, Blettner M. Are pre- or postnatal diagnostic X-rays a risk factor for childhood cancer? A systematic review. *Radiation and Environmental Biophysics*. 2008; 47(3):301-312
- 511 Schuz J, Kaletsch U, Kaatsch P, Meinert R, Michaelis J. Risk factors for pediatric tumors of the central nervous system: results from a German population-based case-control study. *Medical and Pediatric Oncology*. 2001; 36(2):274-282
- 512 Schwartz G, Ruiz C, Ferreira JC, Rotstein OD, Hoch JS, Coyte PC. 48-Hour infusion of methylprednisolone is a cost-effective intervention for traumatic spinal cord injury. *Value in Health*. 2010; 13(7):A391
- 513 Schweitzer KM, Vaccaro AR, Harrop JS, Hurlbert J, Carrino JA, Rehtine GR et al. Interrater reliability of identifying indicators of posterior ligamentous complex disruption when plain films

- are indeterminate in thoracolumbar injuries. *Journal of Orthopaedic Science*. 2007; 12(5):437-442
- 514 Scivoletto G, Morganti B, Molinari M. Neurologic recovery of spinal cord injury patients in Italy. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*. 2004; 85(3):485-489
- 515 Sees DW, Rodriguez Cruz LR, Flaherty SF, Ciceri DP. The use of bedside fluoroscopy to evaluate the cervical spine in obtunded trauma patients. *Journal of Trauma*. 1998; 45(4):768-771
- 516 Senegor M. A randomized, controlled trial of methylprednisolone or naloxone in the treatment of acute spinal-cord injury (III). *New England Journal of Medicine*. 1990; 323(17):1208
- 517 Shapiro S, Snyder W, Kaufman K, Abel T. Outcome of 51 cases of unilateral locked cervical facets: interspinous braided cable for lateral mass plate fusion compared with interspinous wire and facet wiring with iliac crest. *Journal of Neurosurgery*. 1999; 91(1 Suppl):19-24
- 518 Shapiro SA. Management of unilateral locked facet of the cervical spine. *Neurosurgery*. 1993; 33(5):832-837
- 519 Sharma A. Pharmacological management of acute spinal cord injury. *Journal of the Association of Physicians of India*. 2012; 60(Suppl):13-18
- 520 Shen H, Tang Y, Huang L, Yang R, Wu YC, Wang P et al. Applications of diffusion-weighted MRI in thoracic spinal cord injury without radiographic abnormality. *International Orthopaedics*. 2007; 31(3):375-383
- 521 Shen Y, Shen H-L, Feng M-L, Zhang W-B. Immediate reduction under general anesthesia and single-staged anteroposterior spinal reconstruction for fracture-dislocation of lower cervical spine. *Journal of Spinal Disorders and Techniques*. 2015; 28(1):E1-E8
- 522 Shiono PH, Chung CS, Myriantopoulos NC. Preconception radiation, intrauterine diagnostic radiation, and childhood neoplasia. *Journal of the National Cancer Institute*. 1980; 65(4):681-686
- 523 Shore RE, Woodard ED, Hempelmann LH, Pasternack BS. Synergism between radiation and other risk factors for breast cancer. *Preventive Medicine*. 1980; 9(6):815-822
- 524 Shu XO, Gao YT, Brinton LA, Linet MS, Tu JT, Zheng W et al. A population-based case-control study of childhood leukemia in Shanghai. *Cancer*. 1988; 62(3):635-644
- 525 Shu XO, Jin F, Linet MS, Zheng W, Clemens J, Mills J et al. Diagnostic X-ray and ultrasound exposure and risk of childhood cancer. *British Journal of Cancer*. 1994; 70(3):531-536
- 526 Shu XO, Potter JD, Linet MS, Severson RK, Han D, Kersey JH et al. Diagnostic X-rays and ultrasound exposure and risk of childhood acute lymphoblastic leukemia by immunophenotype. *Cancer Epidemiology, Biomarkers and Prevention*. 2002; 11(2):177-185
- 527 Shu XO, Reaman GH, Lampkin B, Sather HN, Pendergrass TW, Robison LL. Association of paternal diagnostic X-ray exposure with risk of infant leukemia. Investigators of the Childrens Cancer Group. *Cancer Epidemiology, Biomarkers and Prevention*. 1994; 3(8):645-653
- 528 Siddall PJ, Cousins MJ, Otte A, Griesing T, Chambers R, Murphy TK. Pregabalin in central neuropathic pain associated with spinal cord injury: a placebo-controlled trial. *Neurology*. 2006; 67(10):1792-1800

- 529 Silberstein M, Tress BM, Hennessy O. A comparison between M.R.I. and C.T. in acute spinal trauma. *Australasian Radiology*. 1992; 36(3):192-197
- 530 Silverman C. Thyroid tumors associated with radiation exposure. *Public Health Reports*. 1984; 99(4):369-373
- 531 Singhal B, Mohammed A, Samuel J, Mues J, Kluger P. Neurological outcome in surgically treated patients with incomplete closed traumatic cervical spinal cord injury. *Spinal Cord*. 2008; 46(9):603-607
- 532 Sipski ML, Pearse DD. Methylprednisolone and other confounders to spinal cord injury clinical trials. *Nature Clinical Practice: Neurology*. 2006; 2(8):402-403
- 533 Slack SE, Clancy MJ. Clearing the cervical spine of paediatric trauma patients. *Emergency Medicine Journal*. 2004; 21(2):189-193
- 534 Sledge JB, Allred D, Hyman J. Use of magnetic resonance imaging in evaluating injuries to the pediatric thoracolumbar spine. *Journal of Pediatric Orthopedics*. 2001; 21(3):288-293
- 535 Smart PJE, Hardy PJ, Buckley DMG, Somers JM, Broderick NJ, Halliday KE et al. Cervical spine injuries to children under 11: should we use radiography more selectively in their initial assessment? *Emergency Medicine Journal*. 2003; 20(3):225-227
- 536 Smith-Bindman R, Lipson J, Marcus R, Kim KP, Mahesh M, Gould R et al. Radiation dose associated with common computed tomography examinations and the associated lifetime attributable risk of cancer. *Archives of Internal Medicine*. 2009; 169(22):2078-2086
- 537 Smits AK, Paladine HL, Judkins DZ. What are the risks to the fetus associated with diagnostic radiation exposure during pregnancy? *Journal of Family Practice*. 2006; 55(5):441
- 538 Snedecor SJ, Sudharshan L, Cappelleri JC, Sadosky A, Desai P, Jalundhwala YJ et al. Systematic review and comparison of pharmacologic therapies for neuropathic pain associated with spinal cord injury. *Journal of Pain Research*. 2013; 6:539-547
- 539 Sodickson A, Baeyens PF, Andriole KP, Prevedello LM, Nawfel RD, Hanson R et al. Recurrent CT, cumulative radiation exposure, and associated radiation-induced cancer risks from CT of adults. *Radiology*. 2009; 251(1):175-184
- 540 Sokic SI, Adanja BJ, Vlajinac HD, Jankovic RR, Marinkovic JP, Zivaljevic VR. Risk factors for thyroid cancer. *Neoplasma*. 1994; 41(6):371-374
- 541 Spijkers ATE, Meylaerts SAG, Leenen LPH. Mortality decreases by implementing a Level I trauma center in a Dutch hospital. *Journal of Trauma*. 2010; 69(5):1138-1142
- 542 Sribnick EA, Hoh DJ, Dhall SS. Traumatic high-grade cervical dislocation: treatment strategies and outcomes. *World Neurosurgery*. 2014; 82(6):1374-1379
- 543 Stalberg K, Haglund B, Axelsson O, Cnattingius S, Pfeifer S, Kieler H. Prenatal X-ray exposure and childhood brain tumours: a population-based case-control study on tumour subtypes. *British Journal of Cancer*. 2007; 97(11):1583-1587
- 544 Star AM, Jones AA, Cotler JM, Balderston RA, Sinha R. Immediate closed reduction of cervical spine dislocations using traction. *Spine*. 1990; 15(10):1068-1072

- 545 Stassen NA, Williams VA, Gestring ML, Cheng JD, Bankey PE. Magnetic resonance imaging in combination with helical computed tomography provides a safe and efficient method of cervical spine clearance in the obtunded trauma patient. *Journal of Trauma*. 2006; 60(1):171-177
- 546 Steigelman M, Lopez P, Dent D, Myers J, Corneille M, Stewart R et al. Screening cervical spine MRI after normal cervical spine CT scans in patients in whom cervical spine injury cannot be excluded by physical examination. *American Journal of Surgery*. 2008; 196(6):857-3
- 547 Stelfox HT, Velmahos GC, Gettings E, Bigatello LM, Schmidt U. Computed tomography for early and safe discontinuation of cervical spine immobilization in obtunded multiply injured patients. *Journal of Trauma*. 2007; 63(3):630-636
- 548 Stiell IG. The Canadian C-spine Rule, used by nurses, accurately identified cervical-spine injury in patients with trauma. *Annals of Internal Medicine*. 2011; 154(2):JC1-13
- 549 Stiell IG, Bennett C. Implementation of clinical decision rules in the emergency department. *Academic Emergency Medicine*. 2007; 14(11):955-959
- 550 Stiell IG, Clement CM, Brehaut J, Grimshaw J, O'Connor A, Perry JJ et al. Implementation of a C-spine clearance protocol by emergency department nurses. Implementation of clinical decision rules in the emergency department. *Academic Emergency Medicine*. 2011; 18(5 Suppl 1):S46-S47
- 551 Stiell IG, Clement CM, McKnight RD, Brison R, Schull MJ, Rowe BH et al. The Canadian C-spine rule versus the NEXUS low-risk criteria in patients with trauma. *New England Journal of Medicine*. 2003; 349(26):2510-2518
- 552 Stiell IG, Clement CM, O'Connor A, Davies B, Leclair C, Sheehan P et al. Multicentre prospective validation of use of the Canadian C-Spine Rule by triage nurses in the emergency department. Implementation of clinical decision rules in the emergency department. *CMAJ*. 2010; 182(11):1173-1179
- 553 Stifel HG, Brown M. A randomized, controlled trial of methylprednisolone or naloxone in the treatment of acute spinal-cord injury (IV). *New England Journal of Medicine*. 1990; 323(17):1208-1209
- 554 Stjernfeldt M, Berglund K, Lindsten J, Ludvigsson J. Maternal smoking and irradiation during pregnancy as risk factors for child leukemia. *Cancer Detection and Prevention*. 1992; 16(2):129-135
- 555 Stoica B, Byrnes K, Faden AI. Multifunctional drug treatment in neurotrauma. *Neurotherapeutics*. 2009; 6(1):14-27
- 556 Storm HH, Iversen E, Boice JDJ. Breast cancer following multiple chest fluoroscopies among tuberculosis patients. A case-control study in Denmark. *Acta Radiologica: Oncology*. 1986; 25(4-6):233-238
- 557 Stroh G, Braude D. Can an out-of-hospital cervical spine clearance protocol identify all patients with injuries? An argument for selective immobilization. *Annals of Emergency Medicine*. 2001; 37(6):609-615
- 558 Stuke LE, Pons PT, Guy JS, Chapleau WP, Butler FK, McSwain NE. Prehospital spine immobilization for penetrating trauma-review and recommendations from the prehospital trauma life support executive committee. *Journal of Trauma*. 2011; 71(3):763-769

- 559 Sun R, Skeete D, Wetjen K, Lilienthal M, Liao J, Madsen M et al. A pediatric cervical spine clearance protocol to reduce radiation exposure in children. *Journal of Surgical Research*. 2013; 183(1):341-346
- 560 Swarczinski C, Graham P. From ICU to rehabilitation: a checklist to ease the transition for the spinal cord injured. *Journal of Neuroscience Nursing*. 1990; 22(2):89-91
- 561 Takami M, Nohda K, Sakanaka J, Nakamura M, Yoshida M. Usefulness of full spine computed tomography in cases of high-energy trauma: A prospective study. *European Journal of Orthopaedic Surgery and Traumatology*. 2014; 24(SUPPL.1):S167-S171
- 562 Tan E, Schweitzer ME, Vaccaro A, Spetell C. Is computed tomography of nonvisualized C7-T1 cost-effective. *Journal of Spinal Disorders*. United States 1999; 12(6):472-476
- 563 Tan LA, Kasliwal MK, Traynelis VC. Comparison of CT and MRI findings for cervical spine clearance in obtunded patients without high impact trauma. *Clinical Neurology and Neurosurgery*. 2014; 120:23-26
- 564 Tello RR, Braude D, Fullerton L, Froman P. Outcome of patients immobilized by ED staff, but not by EMS providers. Implementation of clinical decision rules in the emergency department. *Journal of Investigative Medicine*. 2013; 61(1):129
- 565 Thelander HE. Interference with organogenesis and fetal development. *Texas Reports on Biology and Medicine*. 1973; 31(4):791-793
- 566 Theocharopoulos N, Chatzakis G, Damilakis J. Is radiography justified for the evaluation of patients presenting with cervical spine trauma? *Medical Physics*. 2009; 36(10):4461-4470
- 567 Theodore N, Hadley MN, Aarabi B, Dhall SS, Gelb DE, Hurlbert RJ et al. Prehospital cervical spinal immobilization after trauma. *Neurosurgery*. 2013; 72(Suppl 2):22-34
- 568 Theologis AA, Dionisio R, Mackersie R, McClellan RT, Pekmezci M. Cervical spine clearance protocols in level 1 trauma centers in the United States. *Spine*. 2014; 39(5):356-361
- 569 Thomas DB, Rosenblatt K, Jimenez LM, McTiernan A, Stalsberg H, Stemhagen A et al. Ionizing radiation and breast cancer in men (United States). *Cancer Causes and Control*. 1994; 5(1):9-14
- 570 Tissier C, Bonithon-Kopp C, Freysz M. Statement of severe trauma management in France; teachings of the FIRST study. *Annales Francaises D'Anesthesie Et De Reanimation*. 2013; 32(7-8):465-471
- 571 Toh E, Arima T, Mochida J, Omata M, Matsui S. Functional evaluation using motor scores after cervical spinal cord injuries. *Spinal Cord*. 1998; 36(7):491-496
- 572 Tomycz ND, Chew BG, Chang YF, Darby JM, Gunn SR, Nicholas DH et al. MRI is unnecessary to clear the cervical spine in obtunded/comatose trauma patients: the four-year experience of a level I trauma center. *Journal of Trauma*. 2008; 64(5):1258-1263
- 573 Torfs CP, Katz EA, Bateson TF, Lam PK, Curry CJ. Maternal medications and environmental exposures as risk factors for gastroschisis. *Teratology*. 1996; 54(2):84-92
- 574 Torg JS, Sennett B, Vegso JJ, Pavlov H. Axial loading injuries to the middle cervical spine segment: an analysis and classification of twenty-five cases. *American Journal of Sports Medicine*. 1991; 19(1):6-20

- 575 Touger M, Gennis P, Nathanson N, Lowery DW, Pollack CVJ, Hoffman JR et al. Validity of a decision rule to reduce cervical spine radiography in elderly patients with blunt trauma. Implementation of clinical decision rules in the emergency department. *Annals of Emergency Medicine*. 2002; 40(3):287-293
- 576 Tran B, Saxe JM, Ekeh AP. Are flexion extension films necessary for cervical spine clearance in patients with neck pain after negative cervical CT scan? *Journal of Surgical Research*. 2013; 184(1):411-413
- 577 Vadera S, Ratliff J, Brown Z, Patel A, Harrop JS, Sharan A et al. Management of Cervical Facet Dislocations. *Seminars in Spine Surgery*. 2007; 19(4):250-255
- 578 Vaillancourt C, Charette M, Kasaboski A, Maloney J, Wells GA, Stiell IG. Evaluation of the safety of C-spine clearance by paramedics: design and methodology. Implementation of clinical decision rules in the emergency department. *BMC Emergency Medicine*. 2011; 11:1
- 579 Vaillancourt C, Charette M, Sinclair J, Wells G, Stiell IG. Safety evaluation of the Canadian C-Spine Rule for selective c--spine immobilization by paramedics in the field. *Canadian Journal of Emergency Medicine*. 2014; 16:S29
- 580 Vaillancourt C, Stiell IG, Beaudoin T, Maloney J, Anton AR, Bradford P et al. The out-of-hospital validation of the Canadian C-Spine Rule by paramedics. Implementation of clinical decision rules in the emergency department. *Annals of Emergency Medicine*. 2009; 54(5):663-671
- 581 van Duijn CM, van Steensel-Moll HA, Coebergh JW, van Zanen GE. Risk factors for childhood acute non-lymphocytic leukemia: an association with maternal alcohol consumption during pregnancy? *Cancer Epidemiology, Biomarkers and Prevention*. 1994; 3(6):457-460
- 582 van Middendorp JJ, Hosman AJF, Pouw MH, EM-SCI Study Group, van de Meent H. ASIA impairment scale conversion in traumatic SCI: is it related with the ability to walk? A descriptive comparison with functional ambulation outcome measures in 273 patients. *Spinal Cord*. 2009; 47(7):555-560
- 583 van Middendorp JJ, Hosman AJF, Pouw MH, EM-SCI Study Group, van de Meent H. Is determination between complete and incomplete traumatic spinal cord injury clinically relevant? Validation of the ASIA sacral sparing criteria in a prospective cohort of 432 patients. *Spinal Cord*. 2009; 47(11):809-816
- 584 van Vugt R, Keus F, Kool D, Deunk J, Edwards MJ. Selective computed tomography (CT) versus routine thoracoabdominal CT for high-energy blunt-trauma patients. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*. 2013; Issue 12:CD009743. DOI:10.1002/14651858.CD009743.pub2
- 585 Vandenberg J, Cullison K, Fowler S, McAndrew CM, Carpenter CR. Evidence-based diagnostics: Blunt thoracolumbar spine trauma. *Academic Emergency Medicine*. 2014; 21(5 SUPPL. 1):S303
- 586 Venkatesan M, Fong A, Sell PJ. CT scanning reduces the risk of missing a fracture of the thoracolumbar spine. *Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery - Series B*. 2012; 94(8):1097-1100
- 587 Vickery D. The use of the spinal board after the pre-hospital phase of trauma management. *Emergency Medicine Journal*. 2001; 18(1):51-54
- 588 Wakabayashi I, Sakamoto K, Masui H, Yoshimoto S, Kanamaru A, Kakishita E et al. A case-control study on risk factors for leukemia in a district of Japan. *Internal Medicine*. 1994; 33(4):198-203

- 589 Wakeford R. The risk of childhood cancer from intrauterine and preconceptional exposure to ionizing radiation. *Environmental Health Perspectives*. 1995; 103(11):1018-1025
- 590 Wakeford R. Childhood leukaemia following medical diagnostic exposure to ionizing radiation in utero or after birth. *Radiation Protection Dosimetry*. 2008; 132(2):166-174
- 591 Wakeford R. Radiation in the workplace-a review of studies of the risks of occupational exposure to ionising radiation. *Journal of Radiological Protection*. 2009; 29(2A):A61-A79
- 592 Wakeford R. The risk of childhood leukaemia following exposure to ionising radiation--a review. *Journal of Radiological Protection*. 2013; 33(1):1-25
- 593 Wakeford R, Little MP. Childhood cancer after low-level intrauterine exposure to radiation. *Journal of Radiological Protection*. 2002; 22(3A):A123-A127
- 594 Wakeford R, Little MP. Risk coefficients for childhood cancer after intrauterine irradiation: a review. *International Journal of Radiation Biology*. 2003; 79(5):293-309
- 595 Wall BF, Kendall GM, Edwards AA, Bouffler S, Muirhead CR, Meara JR. What are the risks from medical X-rays and other low dose radiation? *British Journal of Radiology*. 2006; 79(940):285-294
- 596 Walsh KA, Weant KA, Cook AM. Potential benefits of high-dose methylprednisolone in acute spinal cord injuries. *Orthopedics*. 2010; 33(4):249-252
- 597 Warner J, Shanmuganathan K, Mirvis SE, Cerva D. Magnetic resonance imaging of ligamentous injury of the cervical spine. *Emergency Radiology*. 1996; 3(1):9-15
- 598 Webster EW. Garland lecture. On the question of cancer induction by small X-ray doses. *American Journal of Roentgenology*. 1981; 137(4):647-666
- 599 Wells JD, Nicosia S. Scoring acute spinal cord injury: a study of the utility and limitations of five different grading systems. *Journal of Spinal Cord Medicine*. 1995; 18(1):33-41
- 600 Werman HA, White LJ, Herron H, Deppe S, Love L, Betz S et al. Clinical clearance of spinal immobilization in the air medical environment: a feasibility study. *Journal of Trauma*. 2008; 64(6):1539-1542
- 601 Werner PC. New drugs for improving injury outcome in spinal cord injuries. *Western Journal of Medicine*. 1997; 166(4):271-272
- 602 Wiffen PJ, Derry S, Moore RA. Lamotrigine for acute and chronic pain. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*. 2011; Issue 2:CD006044. DOI:10.1002/14651858.CD006044.pub3
- 603 Wiffen PJ, McQuay HJ, Edwards J, Moore RA. Gabapentin for acute and chronic pain. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*. 2011; Issue 3:CD005452. DOI:10.1002/14651858.CD005452.pub2
- 604 Wilson JR, Cadotte DW, Fehlings MG. Clinical predictors of neurological outcome, functional status, and survival after traumatic spinal cord injury: a systematic review. *Journal of Neurosurgery: Spine*. 2012; 17(1 Suppl):11-26
- 605 Wilson JR, Fehlings MG, Dvorak M, Fisher C, Vaccaro A, Shaffrey C et al. The impact of facet dislocations on cervical spinal cord injury: a subanalysis from the surgical treatment of acute spinal cord injury study (STASCIS). *Journal of Neurosurgery*. 2011; 115(2):A441

- 606 Wimberley DW, Vaccaro AR, Goyal N, Harrop JS, Anderson DG, Albert TJ et al. Acute quadriplegia following closed traction reduction of a cervical facet dislocation in the setting of ossification of the posterior longitudinal ligament: case report. *Spine*. 2005; 30(15):E433-E438
- 607 Wingren G, Hallquist A, Hardell L. Diagnostic X-ray exposure and female papillary thyroid cancer: a pooled analysis of two Swedish studies. *European Journal of Cancer Prevention*. 1997; 6(6):550-556
- 608 Winklhofer S, Thekkumthala-Sommer M, Schmidt D, Rufibach K, Werner CM, Wanner GA et al. Magnetic resonance imaging frequently changes classification of acute traumatic thoracolumbar spine injuries. *Skeletal Radiology*. 2013; 42(6):779-786
- 609 Wishlow KA, McLeod SL, Millard W. Assessment of emergency department timeliness to remove cervical spine immobilized patients from rigid backboards. *Canadian Journal of Emergency Medicine*. 2012; 14:S31
- 610 Wittenberg RH, Boetel U, Beyer HK. Magnetic resonance imaging and computer tomography of acute spinal cord trauma. *Clinical Orthopaedics and Related Research*. 1990;(260):176-185
- 611 Woods WA, Brady WJ, Pollock G, Kini N, Young JS, Swischuk LE. Flexion-extension cervical spine radiography in pediatric blunt trauma. *Emergency Radiology*. 1998; 5(6):381-384
- 612 Xiong M, Chen S, Yu H, Liu Z, Zeng Y, Li F. Neuroprotection of erythropoietin and methylprednisolone against spinal cord ischemia-reperfusion injury. *Journal of Huazhong University of Science and Technology (Medical Sciences)*. 2011; 31(5):652-656
- 613 Xiong XH, Bean A, Anthony A, Inglis G, Walton D. Manipulation for cervical spinal dislocation under general anaesthesia: serial review for 4 years. *Spinal Cord*. 1998; 36(1):21-24
- 614 Yamashita Y, Takahashi M, Matsuno Y, Kojima R, Sakamoto Y, Oguni T et al. Acute spinal cord injury: magnetic resonance imaging correlated with myelopathy. *British Journal of Radiology*. 1991; 64(759):201-209
- 615 Yarkony GM, Roth EJ. A randomized, controlled trial of methylprednisolone or naloxone in the treatment of acute spinal-cord injury (II). *New England Journal of Medicine*. 1990; 323(17):1208
- 616 Yashon D, Tyson G, Vise WM. Rapid closed reduction of cervical fracture dislocations. *Surgical Neurology*. 1975; 4(6):513-514
- 617 Yisheng W, Fuying Z, Limin W, Junwei L, Guofu P, Weidong W. First aid and treatment for cervical spinal cord injury with fracture and dislocation. *Indian Journal of Orthopaedics*. 2007; 41(4):300-304
- 618 Yokota H, Kawai M, Kato K. Significance of methylprednisolone therapy in acute spinal cord injury with special reference to short term follow-up (translation of Japanese). *Journal of the Japanese Association of Acute Medicine*. 1995; 6:349-354
- 619 Young W, Kume-Kick J, Constantini S, Moorjani B, Harvey M, Harding C. Glucocorticoid therapy of spinal cord injury. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*. 1994; 743:241-265
- 620 Yu ZS, Yue JJ, Wei F, Liu ZJ, Chen ZQ, Dang GT. Treatment of cervical dislocation with locked facets. *Chinese Medical Journal*. 2007; 120(3):216-218

- 621 Yuasa H, Hamajima N, Ueda R, Ohno R, Asou N, Utsunomiya A et al. Case-control study of leukemia and diagnostic radiation exposure. *International Journal of Hematology*. 1997; 65(3):251-261
- 622 Zeidman SM, Ling GS, Ducker TB, Ellenbogen RG. Clinical applications of pharmacologic therapies for spinal cord injury. *Journal of Spinal Disorders*. 1996; 9(5):367-380
- 623 Zhang JH, Fan JZ, Yang Z, Wang ZC. A clinical study of steroid hormone on the treatment in acute cervical spinal cord injury. *Chinese Journal of Rehabilitation Medicine*. 2001; 16(4):231-233
- 624 Zheng T, Holford TR, Mayne ST, Luo J, Owens PH, Zhang B et al. Radiation exposure from diagnostic and therapeutic treatments and risk of breast cancer. *European Journal of Cancer Prevention*. 2002; 11(3):229-235
- 625 Zheng W, Shu XO, Ji BT, Gao YT. Diet and other risk factors for cancer of the salivary glands: a population-based case-control study. *International Journal of Cancer*. 1996; 67(2):194-198
- 626 Zondervan RL, Hahn PF, Sadow CA, Liu B, Lee SI. Body CT scanning in young adults: examination indications, patient outcomes, and risk of radiation-induced cancer. *Radiology*. 2013; 267(2):460-469

